## **DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR WATER**

#### **CENTRE FOR HYDROGRAPHIC STUDIES**

STATE SECRETARIAT FOR THE ENVIRONMENT

CEDEX

# SUMMARY OF SPANISH RIVER BASIN MANAGEMENT PLANS Second Cycle of the WFD (2015-2021)

Draft. Version 3.82

Madrid, on 25<sup>th</sup> January 2017

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. INTRODUCTION	9
1.1. Purpose of the Report	10
1.2. Structure and Scope of the Report	11
1.3. The Plans and their Territorial Scopes	11
1.4. Objectives and Criteria of the River Basin Management Planning	16
1.5. The process of river basin management planning	17
1.6. Specific characteristics of second-cycle plans	
1.6.1. Association Agreement	22
1.6.2. EAFRD Regulation	22
1.6.3. Documents regarding infringement proceedings on EU law	23
1.6.4. Analysis of the EC on first-cycle plans	
1.6.5. Case Law Analysis	
2. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROCEEDINGS	29
3. STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS OF THE PLANS	
3.1. Structure of the Plans	
3.2. Compulsory Contents of the River Basin Management Plans	
4. ANALYSIS OF THE CONTENT OF THE RIVER BASIN MANAGEMENT PLANS	41
4.1. Characterisation of the River Basin District	
4.2. Characterisation of water bodies	
4.2.1. Surface water bodies	
4.2.2. Groundwater Bodies	
4.3. Inventory of Resources	
4.4. Identification of Significant Pressures	
4.5. Uses and demands	
4.6. Transfer of Water Resources	
4.7. Ecological flows	
4.8. Allocation and Reservation of Resources	
4.9. Identification of Protected Areas	
4.10. Monitoring of water bodies and protected areas	
4.10.1. Assessment methods for surface water bodies	
4.10.2. Assessment methods for groundwater bodies	
4.11. Status of water bodies	
4.11.1. Assessment of the status of surface water bodies	
4.11.2. Status of groundwater bodies	
4.12. Environmental objectives and exemptions	
4.13. Cost recovery of water services	
5. PROGRAMMES OF MEASURES. INVESTMENTS FORESEEN FOR RIVER BASIN N	
PLANS	
6. FINAL DIAGNOSIS	97
7. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES	101

## **LIST OF ADDENDA**

**Addendum 1.** Territory and population of the Autonomous Communities in the river basin districts.

**Addendum 2.** Types of surface water bodies. Total and by river basin district.

**Addendum 3.** Assessment of the status / ecological potential and of the chemical potential of surface water bodies.

#### LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Regulations governing the delimitation of the river basic districts comprised exclusively of region	al
river basins	.3
Table 2. Summary of the case law by the High Court regarding first-cycle management plans (2009-2015) 2	:5
Table 3. Appeals filed before the High Court regarding second-cycle river basin management plans (2015-2021	.).
2	8
Table 4. Some of the key dates for the preparation of second-cycle river basin management plans	9
Table 5. Key dates corresponding to the strategic environmental assessment of the river basin management	nt
plans3	1
Table 6. Web links to access the entire contents of the river basin management plans3	2
Table 7. Number of documents with proposals, comments or suggestions received during public consultation stages	
Table 8. Indicative values (number of pages) of the structure and size of river basin management plans 3	6
Table 9. Reference of Spanish regulation describing the mandatory contents for river basin management plan	
Table 10. Identification of the chapter number of the Dossier of the River Basin Management Plan in which	:h
such content is included4	0
Table 11. Some basic data describing river basin districts4	2
Table 12. Inventory of surface water bodies. Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle 4	3
Table 13. Natural, heavily modified and artificial water bodies. Comparison between planning cycles4	4
Table 14. Groundwater Bodies. Comparison between planning cycles4	7
Table 15. Identification of groundwater bodies related to aquifers shared between several scopes of river basi	in
management planning4	9
Table 16. Total contributions under the natural regime in the different districts5	0
Table 17. Renewable and available resources (hm³/year) for all groundwater bodies within each distric	t.
Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle5	1
Table 18. Currently used unconventional resources (2012-2015)5	2
Table 19. Number of surface water bodies affected by the main types of significant pressures corresponding t	0
both planning cycles5	
Table 20. Number of groundwater bodies affected by the main types of significant pressures corresponding tw	10
both planning cycles5	
Table 21. Water demands for each river basin district5	8
Table 22. Irrigation areas (ha) in the different peninsular planning scopes5	9
Table 23. Main interbasin transfers (over 1 hm³/year) between Spanish planning scopes	
Table 24. General estimation of average resources recently transferred among the different planning scope	
Amounts in hm³/year6	
Table 25. Number of bodies with components corresponding to the ecological flow regimes allocated in bot	ιh
planning cycles6	2

Table 26. Summary of the allocation and reservation values for 2021 included in second-cycle plans. (*) Data corresponding to first-cycle plans	_
Table 27. Exploitation Indexes. (*) Resources of the district which do not drain in the Segura rive	
Table 28. Inventory of Protected Areas. Number of protected areas by district	
Table 29. Monitoring programmes for water bodies. Number of sites by control type and planning	; cycle 71
Table 30. Availability of assessment methods on the ecological status of natural surface water boo	dies 73
Table 31. Assessment of the ecological status or potential of surface water bodies, by categor Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle	
Table 32. Assessment of the chemical status of surface water bodies, by category and nature	
Table 33. Assessment of the chemical, quantitative and global status of groundwater bodies in cycles	both planning
Table 34. Compliance date for environmental objectives regarding surface water bodies. Compa estimations corresponding to both planning cycles. Total amounts are calculat assumption that data corresponding to the Canary Islands are the same for both cycles.	ed under the
Table 35. Compliance date for environmental objectives regarding groundwater bodies. Compa estimations corresponding to both planning cycles. Total amounts are calculat assumption that data corresponding to the Canary Islands are the same for both cyc	ed under the
Table 36. Exemptions to compliance the environmental objectives. Comparison between planning	; cycles87
Table 37. Exemptions for the achievement of objectives in 2021 analysed under the requirement 4(7) of the WFD	
Table 38. Equivalent annual cost (million Euros) of water services in Spain	90
Table 39. Recovery index for total and financial costs (including environmental costs) for water us	es 91
Table 40. Investment in million euros considered by river basin management plans for each type of	of measure. 93
Table 41. Investment in million Euros considered by river basin management plans for each river	
Table 42. Programming of investments foreseen in river basin management plans	
Table 43. SWOT Analysis of the situation of river basin management planning in Spain	98
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 1. Spanish River Basin Districts	13
Figure 2. Outline of the process of river basin management planning	
Figure 3. Geographical distribution of the natural river types	
Figure 4. Evolution of the implementation of the ecological flow regime. Percentage of water boo	
the river category (reservoirs excluded) for which the component of minimum e	•
regime has been defined.	
Figure 5. Flow allocated for 2021 in each planning scope	
Figure 6. Exploitation degree of water resources according to the River Basin Management Plan	
Figure 7. Ecological status/potential of surface water bodies	
Figure 8. Ecological status/potential of surface water bodies in each river basin district	
Figure 9. Chemical status of surface water bodies	
Figure 9. Chemical status of surface water bodies in each river basin district	
Figure 11. Chemical status of groundwater bodies.	
Figure 12. Quantitative status of groundwater bodies.	
Figure 13. Environmental objectives for surface water bodies	
Figure 14. Environmental objectives for groundwater bodies.	
Figure 15. Investments foreseen in each district for the 2016-2021 planning cycle	
rigure to, number of measures foreseen in each river pasin district for the 2016-2021 blanning cv	/cie96



#### **ACRONYMS USED**

ADU Agricultural Demand Unit

AISI Agro-Climatic Information System for Irrigation

BAL Balearic Islands

BOE Spanish Official State Journal (Boletín Oficial del Estado)

CAN Canary Islands

CAP Common Agricultural Policy of the EU

CAT Catalonia River Basin District

CCA Committee of Competent Authorities.

CEDEX Centre for Public Works Studies and Experimentation (Centro de Estudios y

Experimentación de Obras Públicas)

CEU Ceuta

CJEU Court of Justice of the European Union

CMA Andalusian Mediterranean Basins

COC Western Cantabrian
COR Eastern Cantabrian
DG Directorate-General

DGA Directorate-General for Water of the MAGRAMA

DUE Duero

DWC District Water Council

EAFRD European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development

EBR Ebro

EC European Commission

EMFF European Maritime and Fisheries Fund ERDF European Regional Development Fund

ES Spain

ESF European Social Fund

EU European Union

FRMP Flood Risk Management Plan

FUE Fuerteventura
GAL Galicia Coast
GCA Gran Canaria
GDN Guadiana
GDQ Guadalquivir
GOM La Gomera

GWB Groundwater Body
GYB Guadalete and Barbate

HC High Court

HCJ High Court Judgement

HIE El Hierro

IDU Industrial Demand Unit

IGME Geological and Mining Institute of Spain

INE National Institute of Statistics

IPH Hydrological Planning Order

JUC Júcar LAN Lanzarote LPA La Palma

LSO Less Stringent Objectives

MAGRAMA Ministry of Agriculture, Food and the Environment

MEL Melilla

MIMAM Ministry of the Environment

MIÑ Miño-Sil

NA Not applicable

ND Unavailable data or informationNHP National Hydrological PlanNWC National Water CouncilPR Previous Requirement

RD Royal Decree

RPH Hydrological Planning Regulation (RD 907/2007, of 6 July)

SAC Special Areas of Conservation (Habitats Directive)
SCI Site of Community Importance (Habitats Directive)

SEA Strategic Environmental Assessment

SEG Segura

SES Strategic Environmental Report or Study

SIMPA Integrated System for the Modelling of the Precipitation-Contribution Process

SPAB Special Protection Areas for Wild Birds (Birds Directive)

SWB Surface Water Body

SWMI Interim overview of the Significant Water Management Issues

TAJ Tagus
TEN Tenerife

TOP Tinto, Odiel and Piedras

TRLA Recast Text of the Water Act (Royal Legislative Decree 1/2001, of 20 July)

UCLM University of Castilla-La Mancha

UDU Urban Demand Unit

WFD Directive 2000/60/EC, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of

water policy. Water Framework Directive

WPW White Paper on Water in Spain (MIMAM, 2000).

## 1. INTRODUCTION

With the adoption and publication of Directive 2000/60/EC, of 23 October, establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy (WFD), the 22 December 2015 was established as the date on which the Member States of the European Union, having implemented the programmes of measures set out in the relevant river basin management plans, must have reached the environmental objectives provided in article 4 of said WFD.

On that same date, it was also required to publish second cycle river basin management plans, referring to the six-year period elapsing from the 22 December 2015 to 21 December 2021; those plans have been prepared as a result of the review of the previous river basin management plans corresponding to the first cycle (2009-2015).

Therefore, once the possibility of facing the beginning of the follow-up and revision works of these new plans is offered, it is then time to analyse the position we are in. It is necessary to identify the goals reached, which improvements must be sought and which other questions must be added to the ongoing process of hydrological planning so as to move forward, efficiently and firmly, towards achieving planning objectives established in national and community regulations.

The historic pressure due to the use of water in Mediterranean countries and, particularly, in most of Spain, has caused that our hydrological planning by river basins includes among its targets those aiming to satisfy water demands while increasing the availability of the resource. Besides, it may also be said that these quantitative issues, which usually differ from the river basin management plans based on river basins of other European countries have concentrated most of the concerns of the interested parties and the discussion that came along with this process, while replacing to a certain extent those debates referring to environmental objectives.

However, the aforementioned achievement of environmental objectives is a legal requirement arising from the need to put pressure on the water environment within sustainability parameters. These goals require the introduction of cultural changes both in hydrological planning policies and in other sectoral public policies depending one way or another on water. These changes may allow the update of water management patterns in Spain in line with the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development (United Nations, 2015), a plan that promotes changes aiming at reversing consumption and production trends so as to reduce pressure on water.

In this situation, as a reference to face present issues and future challenges, we deemed it appropriate to gather the information available regarding the requirements set out by the WFD and the Spanish laws included in the second cycle river basin management plans. This step has been easier due to the need of complying with reporting obligations to the European Commission, a job that requires the prior gathering and systematization of the information included in this document in accordance with the criteria established in guidance documents prepared to such end (EC, 2016).

Likewise, it is ever more frequently evident that updating general data on water in Spain is most convenient, since such data serves both as a base and support of any river basin management planning process. Within this field, the White Paper on Water in Spain (MIMAM, 2000) was prepared with the intention of serving as an updated reference document; however, such updating, maybe due to the nature of the work itself, has not been carried out yet. This work will include, whenever

possible due to the nature and scope of the information, a comparison between the new data currently obtained and those offered by the White Paper (WPW). Likewise, sometimes a comparison with European data taken from the summary document prepared by the European Commission referring to first cycle river basin management plans (EC, 2012a) is offered.

For the preparation of this document, reports by the National Water Council on second cycle river basin management plans adopted in the meetings of the Board held on the 30 September and 28 October 2015 have been used. Then the work was completed by means of data, basically collected from management plans approved by the Government on the 8 January 2016 (Royal Decrees 1 and 11/2016, 8 January). Whenever second cycle management plans were not available, such in the case of the seven river basin districts of the Canary Islands, the total national amounts were obtained using the information corresponding to first cycle plans.

Finally, it must be highlighted that data offered in this document have been consolidated by means of the information reported by Spain to the European Union in 2016, so it was necessary to create a complex database in line with the requirements established by the technical services of the European Commission. The identification and correction of errors concerning data revealed during this process, has allowed us to establish the information contained herein and which substitutes any other preceding information, in particular that set out in the aforementioned reports submitted to the National Water Council or the one published throughout the first semester of the year 2016 by different media due to the special interest such information may have raised.

# 1.1. Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this report is to serve as a basic explanatory document of the water situation in Spain, including an objective diagnosis in line with the second cycle river basin management plans (2015-2021). This document will serve as a proper guidance for future works on the planning and management of water.

The report aims at reaching all stakeholders, providing information that may be used as clear and common references for future works and discussions. Therefore, this text has avoided excessive and dense details sometimes required by technical accuracy in order to favour simple explanations and its illustration by means of tables, maps and graphs making reading easier and encouraging. With this purpose in mind, we have chosen an attractive graphic design and a total length allowing for its reading within few working hours.

This report also aimed to take the first step towards making it easier to access the enormous amount of documentary information included in Spanish river basin management plans, in particular, second-cycle plans.

Last, but not least, we have included constructive criticism of the information provided and of the way data have been dealt with since our goal is to consolidate basic and objective information over which no disagreement may arise.

## 1.2. Structure and Scope of the Report

This report has seven chapters over which the following contents are developed:

- 1º. Introduction. It describes the purpose of the document and the general characteristics of the river basin management planning process in Spain.
- 2º. Description of the proceedings. Description of the different milestones achieved during the planning process leading to Government approval of second cycle river basin management plans.
- 3º. Structure and contents of the plans. Description of the documentary configuration of the different management plans, stating by means of tables, the location of the different contents in the documents comprising the plans.
- 4º. Analysis of the content of the new river basin management plans. This chapter gathers summarised information of the main contents of the river basin management plans: characterization of the river basin districts, water bodies, basic data of the water resources inventory, identification of significant pressures, general data on water uses and demand, information on the transfer of water resources among different planning areas, general data on the implementation of the ecological flow regimes, on the assignment and reservation of resources, identification of protected areas, monitoring data and data on the status of water bodies, information on the environmental objectives and exemptions and, finally, on the cost recovery of water services.
- 5º. Programmes of measures. Description of programmes of measures and the different investments foreseen for river basin management plans.
- 6º. Final Diagnosis. It includes general thoughts on the situation of the planning process in Spain so as to deal with the follow-up of second-cycle plans and the preparation of third-cycle plans.
- 7º. Bibliographical references. Works cited in the text so as to make their location easier.

Three addenda including detailed information contained in the tables are attached since, due to their length, we thought it was inappropriate to place them between the tables. These addenda refer to:

1) Territory and population of the Autonomous Communities in the river basin districts, 2) Types of surface water bodies. Total and by river basin district, and 3) Assessment of the status / ecological potential and of the chemical potential of surface water bodies.

# 1.3. The Plans and their Territorial Scopes

This report refers to river basin management plans prepared in Spain in order to satisfy the requirement of the second cycle of river basin management planning. As previously stated, whenever it was not possible to use second-cycle river basin management plans, such in the case with the plans corresponding to the Canary Islands, data related to first-cycle plans have been used.

The territorial scopes to which these plans refer, stated in Figure 1, are the following:

a) Spanish territory of the Eastern Cantabrian River Basin District (COR, ES017).

- b) Western Cantabrian River Basin District (COC, ES018).
- c) Galicia-Coast River Basin District (GAL, ES014).
- d) Spanish territory of the Miño-Sil River Basin District (MIÑ, ES010).
- e) Spanish territory of the Duero River Basin District (DUE, ES020).
- f) Spanish territory of the Tagus River Basin District (TAJ, ES030).
- g) Spanish territory of the Guadiana River Basin District (GDN, ES040).
- h) Tinto, Odiel and Piedras River Basin District (TOP, ES064).
- i) Guadalquivir River Basin District (GDQ, ES050).
- j) Guadalete and Barbate River Basin District (GYB, ES063).
- k) Andalusian Mediterranean Basins District (CMA, ES060).
- I) Segura River Basin District (SEG, ES070).
- m) Júcar River Basin District (JUC, ES080).
- n) Spanish territory of the Ebro River Basin District (EBR, ES091).
- o) Catalonia River Basin District (CAT, ES100).
- p) Balearic Islands River Basin District (BAL, ES110).
- q) Melilla River Basin District (MEL, ES160).
- r) Ceuta River Basin District (CEU, ES150).
- s) Lanzarote River Basin District (LAN, ES123).
- t) Fuerteventura River Basin District (FUE, ES122).
- u) Gran Canaria River Basin District (GCA, ES120).
- v) Tenerife River Basin District (TEN, ES124).
- w) La Gomera River Basin District (GOM, ES126).
- x) La Palma River Basin District (LPA, ES125).
- y) El Hierro River Basin District (HIE, ES127).

The territorial scope of each river basin management plan matches the one corresponding with the relevant river basin district. Royal Decree 125/2007, of 2 February, is the national regulation establishing the territorial scope of the river basin districts, or the Spanish territory of the international river basin districts, when they are integrated by cross-regional river basins or, as in the case with the Easter Cantabrian, by cross-regional and regional river basins. For those river basin districts exclusively comprised of regional river basins, the Autonomous Communities which have undertaken its management by virtue of their Statute of Autonomy, have adopted specific regulations of the territorial delimitation, as shown in Table 1.

River Basin Districts	Regulation that establishes the delimitation of the district
Galicia-Coast	Act 9/2010, of 4 December, on water bodies in Galicia.
Regional river basin districts of Andalusia: Tinto, Odiel and Piedras, Guadalete and Barbate and Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	Decree 357/2009, of 20 October, establishing the territorial scope of the districts of the regional river basins located in Andalusia.
Catalonia River Basin District	Decree 31/2009, of 24 February, establishing the territorial scope of the River Basin District of Catalonia and amendment of the Regulations regarding the hydrological planning approved by virtue of Decree 380/2006, of 10 October.
Balearic Islands	Decree 129/2002, of 18 October, on the organisation and the legal regime of the water Administration of the Balearic Islands.
Districts of the Canary Islands: Lanzarote, Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria, Tenerife, La Gomera, La Palma and El Hierro.	Act 12/1990, of 26 July, on water bodies.

Table 1. Regulations governing the delimitation of the river basic districts comprised exclusively of regional river basins.



Figure 1. Spanish River Basin Districts.

For those planning scopes the management of which is responsibility of the General State Administration, the river basin institutions in charge of these plans are the relevant River Basin Authorities of the Cantabrian, Miño-Sil, Duero, Tagus, Guadiana, Guadalquivir, Segura, Júcar and Ebro. The river basin districts of Ceuta and Melilla are special cases since they lack the specific river basin authority and are therefore managed by the Guadalquivir River Basin Authority, which is in turn responsible for their management plans. On the other hand, in the special case of the river basin

management plan of the Spanish territory of the Eastern Cantabrian river basin district, which comprises together with several cross-regional river basins the regional river basins of the Basque Country, two managers working together are identified: the Cantabrian River Basin Authority for the cross-regional territory, and the Basque Water Agency for the regional territory management of the Basque Country.

In the remaining planning scopes the management of which corresponds to the Autonomous Communities, the river basin authorities in charge of the plans are: Aguas de Galicia for the Galicia Coast River Basin Management Plan; the Regional Government of Andalusia for the plan of the Andalusian Mediterranean Basins, Guadalete y Barbate Basins, and Tinto, Odiel and Piedras Basins; the Water Agency of Catalonia for the river basin district of Catalonia; the Directorate-General of Water Resources of the Government of the Balearic Islands for the river basin district of the Balearic Islands; and the corresponding Water Island Council for each one of the seven districts of the Canary Islands.

Second-cycle river basin management plans, on which summary this report is focused, have been approved by the Government by means of the following regulations, which are included in chronological order:

- a) Royal Decree 701/2015, of 17 June, approving the Balearic Islands River Basin Management Plan.
- b) Royal Decree 1/2016, of 8 January, approving the review of the River Basin Management Plans of the river basin districts of the Western Cantabrian, Guadalquivir, Ceuta, Melilla, Segura and Júcar and Spanish territory of the river basin districts of the Eastern Cantabrian, Miño-Sil, Duero, Tagus, Guadiana and Ebro.
- c) Royal Decree 11/2016, of 8 January, approving the river basin management plans of the river basin districts of Galicia Coast, Andalusian Mediterranean Basins, of the Guadalete and Barbate and of the Tinto, Odiel and Piedras.

The complete and finally approved version of the plans is the one published on the websites of the different river basin authorities (Table 6) and the one submitted to the European Commission. Besides, some official journals publish part of the regulations corresponding to said river basin management plans separately from the other contents. In the case with the 12 plans managed by the national government, their regulations have been published in the BOE as addenda to RD 1/2016, of 8 January. That is not the case with the plans of regional river basins, for which their approving royal decrees published in the BOE do not attach the regulatory content of the plans. However, some Autonomous Communities, by virtue of their competences, have included a publication in their official journal, such as:

- a) Galicia-Coast: Order of 29 January 2016, approving the publication of the regulation of the Galicia Coast River Basin Management Plan. Official Journal of Galicia no. 33 of 18 February 2016.
- b) Andalusian Mediterranean Basins: Order of 23 February 2016, approving the publication of the regulatory provisions of the Andalusian Mediterranean Basins Management Plan, approved by Royal Decree 11/2016 of 8 January. Official Journal of the Regional Government of Andalusia no. 71, of 15 April 2016.

- c) Guadalete and Barbate: Order of 23 February 2016, approving the publication of the regulatory provisions of the Guadalete and Barbate River Basin Management Plan, approved by Royal Decree 11/2016 of 8 January. Official Journal of the Regional Government of Andalusia no. 72, of 18 April 2016.
- d) Tinto, Odiel and Piedras: Order of 23 February 2016, approving the publication of the regulatory provisions of the Tinto, Odiel and Piedras River Basin Management Plan, approved by Royal Decree 11/2016 of 8 January. Official Journal of the Regional Government of Andalusia no. 72, of 18 April 2016.

Therefore, Spain has 17 second-cycle river basin management plans already approved and 8 pending approval, the ones corresponding to the river basin district of Catalonia and to the seven Canary Islands. In the case with Catalonia, in order to prepare this summary, we had access to the information included in the documents which are being currently completed so as to materialise the review of the first-cycle plan. Thus, the new plan of the river basin district of Catalonia will substitute the first-cycle plan, approved by means of Royal Decree 1008/2016 of 6 November.

In the case with the Canary Islands, the approval of the river basin management plans is not the responsibility of the Government but, due to its particular characteristics, corresponds to the Government of the Autonomous Community. Under these circumstances, since second-cycle plans are not available yet, the information gathered in this report corresponds to first-cycle plans which were approved by means of the following regulations:

- a) Decree 33/2015, of 19 March, establishing the termination of the validity of the Gran Canaria River Basin Management Plan, approved by Decree 82/1999 of 6 May, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the Gran Canaria river basin district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.
- b) Decree 34/2015, of 19 March, establishing the termination of the validity of the River Basin Management Plan of La Gomera, approved by Decree 101/2002 of 26 July, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the La Gomera river basin district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.
- c) Decree 45/2015, of 9 April, establishing the termination of the validity of the River Basin Management Plan of Fuerteventura, approved by Decree 81/1999 of 6 May, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the Fuerteventura river basin district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.
- d) Decree 49/2015, of 9 April, definitely approving the River Basin Management Plan of the Tenerife River Basin District.
- e) Decree 52/2015, of 16 April, establishing the termination of the validity of the El Hierro River Basin Management Plan, approved by Decree 102/2002 of 26 July, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the El Hierro river basin

district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.

- f) Decree 112/2015, of 22 May, establishing the termination of the validity of certain provisions of the La Palma River Basin Management Plan, approved by Decree 166/2001 of 30 July, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the La Palma river basin district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.
- g) Decree 362/2015, of 16 November, establishing the termination of the validity of the Lanzarote River Basin Management Plan, approved by Decree 167/2001 of 30 July, and approving the transitional substantive rules on river basin management planning of the Lanzarote river basin district so as to comply with Directive 2000/60/EC, of the European Parliament and of the Council, of 23 October 2000, establishing a framework for the Community action in the field of water policy.

## 1.4. Objectives and Criteria of the River Basin Management Planning

Article 40 of the Spanish Water Act (TRLA, as per the Spanish Acronym), establishes the objectives and criteria corresponding to the River Basin Management Planning in Spain which, once undertaken by virtue of the approved plans, are literally the following:

- 1. The general objectives of river basin management planning will be the achievement of the good conditions and proper protection of the public water resources and water bodies subject purpose of this Act, the meeting of water demands, the balance and harmonisation of the regional and sectoral development by increasing the availability of the resource, protecting its quality, making its use sustainable and rationalising its use while respecting the environment and other natural resources.
- 2. Water policy is intended to serve to the sectoral strategies and plans on water uses as established by the Public Administrations, notwithstanding the rational and sustainable management of this resource that should be undertaken by the Ministry of the Environment or the appropriate Water Administrations, which will be the authorities responsible for granting any authorisation, concession or infrastructure as requested.
- 3. The planning will be carried out by means of river basin management plans and the National Hydrological Plan. The territorial scope of each river basin management plan will match the one corresponding with the relevant river basin district.
- 4. River basin management plans will be public and binding, notwithstanding their periodic update and justified revision, and they will not create rights on their own in favour of individuals or entities, so their amendment will not give rise to any compensation whatsoever, without prejudice to the provisions of Article 65¹.

Page 16

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Referring to the review of concessions. Only in the event that the revision was caused by the requirement of adaptation to River Basin Management Plans, will the damaged concessionaire have the right to receive compensation, in accordance to the general law of mandatory expropriations.

- 5. The Government, by means of royal decree, will approve the river basin management plans in the terms deemed fit based on the common interest, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the following section.
- 6. River basin management plans prepared or reviewed under the provisions of Article 18<sup>2</sup> will be approved if in line with provisions of articles 40.1, 3 and 4 and 42, they do not affect the resources of other river basins and, where appropriate, they are in line with the provisions of the National Hydrological Plan.

## 1.5. The process of river basin management planning

River basin management planning is a cyclic and iterative process, based on consecutive approaches to an ever changing reality, by means of which different actions related to the use and management of water bodies are designed so as to achieve certain environmental and socio-economic targets.

The Spanish Water Act of 1985 provided a new river basin planning which had been designed for some years and which has to be implemented at two levels: by mean of river basin management plans customised by river basins, without administrative limits, just based on hydrographic criteria; and national plans, by means of a national hydrological plan. The basic objectives of this planning were: the meeting of water demands and the balance and harmonisation of the regional and sectoral development by increasing the availability of the resource, protecting its quality, making its use sustainable and rationalising its use while respecting the environment and other natural resources.

This approach led to the approval in Spain (Royal Decree 1664/1998, of 24 July), of the first river basin management plans, as well as a National Hydrological Plan in 2001 (Act 10/2001, of 5 July, on the National Hydrological Plan). The Website of the current Ministry of Agriculture, Food and the Environment (MAGRAMA, as per the Spanish acronym) offers a link to the aforementioned documents through the following address: <a href="http://www.magrama.gob.es/es/agua/temas/planificacion-hidrologica/planificacion-hidrologica/planificacion-hidrologica/default.aspx">http://www.magrama.gob.es/es/agua/temas/planificacion-hidrologica/planificacion-hidrologica/default.aspx</a>.

The characteristics of the National Hydrological Plan differ from those of the river basin management plans. This National Plan is approved by means of a specific Act, whereas river basin management plans are adopted by the Government by means of Royal Decree. Therefore, the National Plan has the authority to amend river basin management plans and to settle those issues affecting an area greater than that corresponding to a single river basin. An example of this is the transfer of water resources between different planning districts, which may only be managed through the National Hydrological Plan or other specific regulations equivalent to Acts.

On the 23 October 2000, the European Parliament and the Council of the European Union passed Directive 2000/60/EC, establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy. This regulation, known as the Water Framework Policy (WFP), meant a revolution in the practise of European hydrological planning and has also influenced water policies in other territories outside the European Union.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Referred to the legal regime applicable to the Autonomous Communities which, by virtue of their Statute of Autonomy, exercise competences on the water public domain in river basins fully located within their territories.

Somewhat based on the Spanish hydrological planning procedure, consisting of a cyclic mechanism developed by river basin, the WFD has implemented it as the general process all Member States of the European Union must apply so as to reach certain environmental objectives by means of the execution of a set of programmes of measures. The environmental objectives are set out as an objective limit to the pressures socio-economic activity is putting on water, thus guaranteeing sustainability.

Therefore, river basin management planning in Spain had to adapt to the requirement of the EC and pass new river basin management plans complying with these new targets. Consequently, between the years 2011 and 2015, new river basin management plans have been approved in replacement of the aforementioned plans of 1998, giving rise to first-cycle plans (2009-2015) of the WFD and then, second-cycle plans (2015-2021). In the same link where you may find the National Hydrological Plan, you may find the new river basin management plants which have been prepared in Spain as a consequence of the implementation of the WFD for the 25 river basin districts (Figure 1) the national territory is divided into.

Before moving forwards, it is important to point out that the Spanish scenario is a complex one: there are river basins and districts fully managed by the national government and there are other which, since they do not exceed the territorial scope of a single autonomous community, are managed, partially for this matter or almost completely, by the relevant autonomous community.

Below we include an explanation of the general scenario for river basin management corresponding to cross-regional river basin districts in which the management is carried out by the national government by means of the relevant River Basin Authority, which is in charge of the competences of that river basin. The special characteristics of the process corresponding to regional river basins do not differ much, in general terms, from the one followed by the national government. Changes are the consequence of specific details in line with the exercise of the competences of each autonomous community within this field. However, the general working procedure established in the WFD is followed for all scenarios.

The river basin management planning process must be completed every six years, being the closing years 2009, 2015, 2021 and so on. During such six-year periods, several works must be carried out, as shown in Figure 2. This figure includes four horizontal rows with boxes in different colours and tones, representing different set of activities which must be carried out. Time elapses from left to right, that is to say, the execution order of the works shown in the figure goes from left to right too.

Blue boxes represent the relevant hydrological planning process. This row includes "Initial Documents" which are some sort of basic reference information; an intermediate document called "Overview of the Significant Water Management Issues" to be developed in two phases, an initial phase by means of an interim overview of the Significant Water Management Issues (SWMI) and a second phase with the consolidation of the final document of the SWMI. This Overview, supported by the initial documents, aims at identifying the main problems which, at the level of the hydrological planning, must be resolved by means of the plan finally adopted; it also aims at identifying the causes of the problems, the people responsible and any possible alternative for solving them in line with programmes of measures developed.

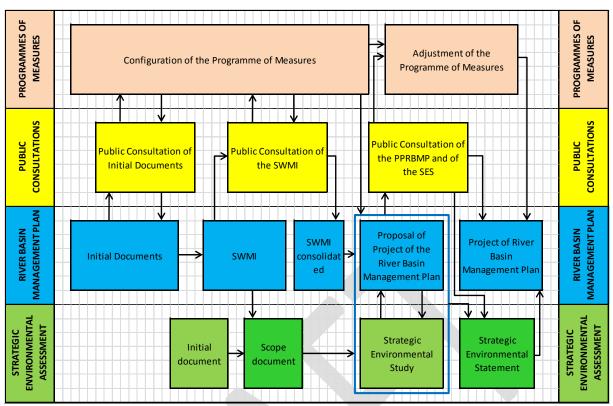


Figure 2. Outline of the process of river basin management planning.

Finally, based on the contents established in the consolidated SWMI, the Hydrological Plan develops the problem-solving procedures corresponding to the relevant problems. In this instance, an initial version is also available (project proposal) as well as a final one (project) which is the one submitted for approval. In Spain, this process requires the approval of the Council of Ministers so as to adopt a passing royal decree which must be published in the Official State Journal.

The case with the districts of the Canary Islands, as previously stated, is an exception to this general rule. Said exception is set forth in additional provision no. nine of the TRLA, so by virtue of Act 12/1990, on Water of the Canary Islands, the approval of plans corresponding to these islands is the responsibility of the Regional Government of the Autonomous Community.

Public participation is relevant in the planning process and, besides, is a formal requirement that must be complied with. In particular, by means of public consultation of the documents which are being prepared throughout the process. The row containing yellow boxes represents the public consultation which, during a term of at least six months, is required for the consolidation of the Initial Documents, the SWMI and the Hydrological Plan itself.

Even though it is not a specific requirement of the WFD, river basin management plans in Spain, and in other European states, are subject to the procedure of strategic environmental assessment shown in the bottom row of the figure, with green boxes.

Since river basin management plans provided by the WFD are plans with exclusively environmental objectives, it may be interpreted that, on a general basis, the strategic environmental assessment is not legally required. However, since river basin management planning in Spain does not abandon the synergistic benefits of other socio-economic targets and the meeting of demands and management

of the effects of extreme hydrological and climate phenomena, such as floods and drought, targets the achievement of which may entail the proposal and consideration of certain hydraulic infrastructures, Spanish plans must be subject to strategic environmental assessment by virtue of the provisions of Directive 2001/42/EC, of 27 June. This assesses the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment, transposed into the Spanish legal systems by means of Act 21/2013, of 9 December, on environmental assessment.

In those river basins the management of which corresponds to the Autonomous Communities, these may adopt the national act with the necessary amendments to cover their particular characteristics or even pass additional regulations. This is the case with Andalusia, which adopted Act 7/2007 on the Integrated Management of Environmental Quality; with the Autonomous Community of the Balearic Islands, which adopted Act 11/2006, of 14 September, on environmental impact assessments and strategic environmental assessments in the Balearic Islands; with Catalonia, which was passed Decree 380/2006, of 10 October, approving the Regulation for hydrological planning; and with the Canary Islands, which passed for the environmental assessment of first-cycle plans, Act 9/2006 of 28 April, on the assessment of the effects of certain plans and programmes on the environment and, for second-cycle plans, it is applying Act 14/2010, of 26 December, on the Harmonisation and Simplification for the Protection of the Territory and of the Natural Resources. In the river basin district of Galicia Coast, for its part, national Act 21/2013 has been applied.

The assessment procedure established in Act 21/2013 (row with green boxes in Figure 2), starts with an initial document the promoting body sends to the national or regional environmental authority, as appropriate, explaining its intention of planning and the approach such plan may have. In order to do this, the initial document for environmental assessment is prepared together with the SWMI, since said document corresponding to the planning process states, in an initial and provisional manner, those problems to be solved and the possible solutions. With this information, the environmental authority prepares a scope document which describes the contents and the depth the strategic environmental assessment accompanying the Hydrological Plan must have. Such scope document may also include recommendations on the identification of the agents to which public consultations must be addressed.

The aforementioned strategic environmental study accompanies the river basin management plan during its public consultation phase. To close the assessment process, based on all background information and, in particular, on the results of the consultations, the environmental authority prepares the strategic environmental statement, establishing requirements that must be included in the river basin management plan before its final approval. The two tones of green used in this row of the figure represent the documents the promoter must prepare (light green) and the ones the environmental authority must prepare (dark green).

The upper row of Figure 2, in salmon, represents the programmes of measures. These programmes include actions that the different competent authorities of the district territory must implement in order to meet hydrological planning targets, in compliance with the provisions of the relevant river basin management plan. Said actions may vary in nature: technical studies, regulatory instruments of specific physical actions and infrastructures. The first type includes works for the research and improvement of knowledge or the maintenance of certain control networks; as instances of regulatory instruments we may mention the limitations on certain authorisations or approvals for the use of water bodies such as, for example, the implementation of ecological flow regimes; finally, as

an example of infrastructure, we may mention the construction of a collection network transporting waste water to a plant for its treatment before the discharge.

In order to properly shape the programme of measures, it is very important to make sure the cooperation and collaboration mechanisms governing the relationships between the different authorities with shared powers over the territory of certain river basin districts and river basin authorities that prepare the river basin management plan work properly. In Spain, these powers are distributed in the different levels of the Administration, from local administrations (in charge, for example, of the urban cycle of water), to Autonomous Communities (with different competences on spatial planning, agriculture and the environment) and to the General State Administration. In order to ensure efficient cooperation and collaboration, the Act creates the so-called Committees of Competent Authorities (article 36 bis of the TRLA) for those districts with cross-regional river basins and requires that Autonomous Communities guarantee the aforementioned cooperation for those districts with regional river basins.

Programmes of measures are continuously being adjusted throughout the entire preparation process of the plans, in accordance with the needs of the river basin management plans and with the capabilities and interests of the different public administrations. In order to do so, at the end of the process and within the national scope, before the Water Council of each district submit the river basin management plan to the Government for approval, the Committee of Competent Authorities of the relevant district must express its agreement.

The aforementioned Water Council of the district (or the equivalent body in regional scopes) is the planning and participation body in each one of the territorial scopes to which the river basin management plans refer. Both public Administrations and the other stakeholders are proportionally represented in these bodies. Its report, sent to the Government through the MAGRAMA together with the Hydrological Plan proposal, is a relevant and compulsory document for the processing of river basin management plans, prior to the analysis carried out by the National Water Council, advisory body which, in accordance with the provisions of the TRLA has to inform before the approval of the Council of Ministers on the project of the royal decree for the approval of river basin management plans.

# 1.6. Specific characteristics of second-cycle plans

Second-cycle management plans, as well as complying with the different requirements they must meet, aim at overcoming the deficiencies detected in the first-cycle river basin management plans which have been registered in different documents. Among them, we must highlight the documents and requirements included below, as well as other issues arising from the different judgements of the High Court issued in response to the appeals filed against first-cycle plans, a topic which is dealt with at the end of this section.

## 1.6.1. Association Agreement

Spain has executed with the European Union a Framework Agreement (MINHAP, 2014) establishing ex-ante conditions of the use of Community funds during the programming period 2014-2020. These conditions arise as a consequence of the identification of improvement opportunities for the actions of the Member State in defining the different public policies of community interest, among which the ones referring to water are particularly relevant. Among the most significant conditions on this topic we may highlight the following:

"Second-cycle river basin management plans will include a homogeneous estimation of the level of cost recovery, containing the part corresponding to the services of environmental costs. Likewise, regardless of the cost-recovery analysis, river basin management plans will include an estimate of the costs of the resource under ordinary supply conditions, according to the planning scenario foreseen for 2021. Term, 4<sup>th</sup> quarter 2015.

Spain undertakes an analysis of the suitability of the cost-recovery instruments included under the River Basin Plan in order to achieve the goals of the WFD and, as the case may be, to revise them considering the outcome of the economic analyses contained in each Plan throughout the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2016.

All plans must be in line with the provisions set forth in the WFD and other relevant regulations, in accordance with the construction of such provisions by the CJEU. River basin management plans will include the grounding for the exceptions to the environmental objectives in accordance with the obligations of articles 4(4), 4(5) and 4(7). Term, December 2015".

Non-compliance with these commitments seriously jeopardises the use of the European Funding (ERDF, EAFRD, ESF and EMFF).

#### 1.6.2. EAFRD Regulation

Article 46 of Regulation 1305/2013, of 17 December on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD), established a series of compulsory criteria seriously conditioning the consideration of investment in irrigation installations as eligible expenditure and, therefore, eligible for co-funding.

A major part of compliance criteria is based on the information to be provided by river basin management plans. Therefore, this information has been included in these new second-cycle plans after being researched into very thoroughly. In order to so, the aim is that the use of the funds of the second pillar of the CAP do not encounter any lack of support information necessary to verify compliance with the provisions of the aforementioned Article 46, since such lack of information may hinder the eligibility of actions for the improvement or implementation of irrigation systems channelled through the different rural development programmes.

## 1.6.3. Documents regarding infringement proceedings on EU law

The European Commission has filed against Spain several investigation and penalty proceedings, some of which have reached the Court of Justice of the European Union due to the degree of compliance of the Community obligations on water provided by Directives 91/271/ECC, of 21 May, concerning urban waste-water treatment; 91/676/EEC, of 12 December, concerning the protection of waters against pollution caused by nitrates from agricultural sources and, particularly, the aforementioned WFD. Additionally, those procedures related to water corresponding to Directives 92/43/EEC, of 21 May, on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora and 2009/147/EC, of 30 November, on the conservation of wild birds, must also be taken into account.

The control action of the Commission regarding these proceedings has been published in judgements of the CJEU, as the one of 4 October 2012, ruling against Spain for failing to have approved river basin management plans (case C-403/11), which has been recently filed (25/02/2016), or the one of 14 April 2011, regarding its failure to comply with the required treatment for urban waste-water from populations over 15,000 equivalent inhabitants discharging in standard areas (case C-343/10), and in pre-litigation phase files or by means of different preliminary investigations carried out by the European Commission within the framework of the experimental procedures designed for the study of those topics involving problems with the application of Community law.

Hydrological planning targets are significant enough to be established by Law. Hence the need of guaranteeing a strict compliance of the legally established obligations regarding content- and procedure-related requirements to be met during the planning process. For this reason, second-cycle river basin management plans have been prepared attempting to meet the relevant requirements based on the interpretation made by the relevant courts of justice, in particular both the CJEU and the High Court of Spain.

## 1.6.4. Analysis of the EC on first-cycle plans

The European Commission examined the first-cycle river management plans of all Member States. After such examination, the Communication known as Blueprint was prepared (EC, 2012b). The study of the vast majority of the Spanish plans by the European institutions was carried out afterwards and it was not reflected in the Blueprint. However, it gave rise to a productive exchange of opinions between both parts, the European Commission and Spain which, from an initial diagnosis prepared by the Commission and subsequently published (EC, 2015a), gave rise to a series of recommendations Spain undertook to adopt in the new river basin management plans. It may be stated that most of such commitments have been implemented in second-cycle plans and in those programmes of measures corresponding to such plans.

The Commission will obviously analyse second-cycle plans of Spain again during 2016/2017, as it previously did with first-cycle plans. After such analysis, the recommendations are expected to be updated and the improvement commitments Spain will have to undertake in the following years are expected to be renewed, in particular those related to the preparation process of the third-cycle river basin management plans, which are being worked on.

## 1.6.5. Case Law Analysis

It is obvious that first-cycle river basin management plans have been the cause of many legal proceedings, which is shown by the number of appeals (45) represented by different parties against royal decrees approving such plans, most of which are repealed today. Table 2 below summarises this situation. There are several issues giving rise to such appeals. To make their identification easier they have been coded using the following keys:

- 1. Ecological flows.
- 2. Use of water, preference order.
- 3. Requirement of measurement devices.
- 4. Conditions of the concessions, terms, acknowledgement of rights.
- 5. Processing defects.
- 6. Safety of dams.
- 7. Hydro-morphological measures.
- 8. Assessment and allocation of resources. Provisions.
- 9. Environmental objectives and exemptions.
- 10. Programme of measures.
- 11. Territorial Delimitation.
- 12. Administrative Organisation.
- 13. Encroachment of Competences.
- 14. Cost recovery.

Plan	Appeal		Reasons	Judgment		
Plan	Key	Petitioner	Reasons	Date	Result	
COR	330/2013	Asociación URWATT	1, 2, 3, 4	05/12/2014	Dismissed	
	329/2013	Asociación URWATT	1, 2, 3, 4	11/07/2014	Dismissed	
coc	341/2013	Hidrocantábrico, S.A.	1, 4	27/04/2015	Dismissed	
COC	343/2013	Saltos del Navia, C.B.	1	17/06/2014	Dismissed	
	345/2013	EON Generación, S.L.	1	11/07/2014	Dismissed	
	541/2012	Gas Natural SDG, S.A.	1, 4, 5, 7	12/12/2014	Partially (4)	
GAL	582/2012	Asociación APPA	4, 5	23/09/2014	Partially (4)	
	584/2012	Endesa Generación, S.A.	1, 2, 4, 6	12/12/2014	Partially (4)	
MIÑ	277/2013	Gas Natural SDG, S.A. 1, 2, 4, 7		23/01/2015	Dismissed	
IVIIIN	278/2013	Endesa Generación, S.A.	1, 7	21/01/2015	Dismissed	
DUE	328/2013	Asociación URWATT	1, 2, 4	02/07/2014	Dismissed	
DOE	360/2013	Gas Natural SDG, S.A.	5, 1, 4	20/01/2015	Dismissed	
TAJ	400/2014	Tagus-Alberche Platform		22/06/2016	Dismissal of the	
TAJ	402/2014	City Hall of Toledo		06/07/2016	cause	
GDN	309/2013	Groundwater Irrigation Community of Campo de Montiel	8	14/07/2015	Dismissed	
TOP	585/2012	FERAGUA	8	09/12/2014	Dismissed	
	311/2013	Surexport Compañía Agraria, S.L.	8	09/12/2014	Dismissed	
	312/2013	Castril XXI Platform				
GDQ	315/2013	CR Subs. II-17 Almonte-Marismas	8	18/12/2014	Dismissed	
	316/2013 CR Subs. II-11 Almonte-Marismas		8	11/12/2014	Dismissed	
	317/2013	Irrigation Association of Andalusia	5	04/07/2014	Dismissed	

Plan		Appeal	Decemb	Ju	Judgment		
Plan	Key	Petitioner	Reasons	Date	Result		
	318/2013	UPA-Andalucía	5	04/07/2014	Dismissed		
	320/2013	CR Subs. II-9 Almonte-Marismas	8	07/01/2015	Dismissed		
	321/2013	Suppl. Consortium. "Plan Écija"	8	06/03/2015	Dismissed		
	322/2013	CR Subs. II-10 Almonte-Marismas	8	07/01/2015	Dismissed		
	323/2013	WWF-ADENA	9, 4, 10	26/02/2015	Partially (9, 10)		
	418/2013	Regional Government of Andalusia	5	20/01/2015	Dismissed		
GYB							
CMA	583/2012	Endesa Generación, S.A.	1, 4, 7	11/06/2015	Partially (4)		
SEG	866/2014	Plataforma RyU Cabecera del Segura		08/06/2015	Dismissal		
	262/2013	JCU del Vinalopó, l'Alacantí and Marina					
	263/2013	Baja, Sindicato río Turia and CGU del	11, 12	09/06/2015	Partially (11)		
	266/2013	río Turia (aggregated)					
	875/2014	Ecologistas en Acción (CODA)		07/03/2016	Dismissal of the		
JUC				0770372010	cause		
,,,,	878/2014	City Councils of Ribera Júcar					
	881/2014	CGU del Medio Vinalopó		07/03/2016	Dismissal of the		
	,	·			cause		
	882/2014	CGU del Alto Vinalopó		29/02/2016	Dismissal of the		
		Canadia atiana analanta analanta atau			cause		
EBR	339/2014	Coordination against water-transfer and DEPANA		07/03/2016	Dismissal		
LDIX	455/2014	AC of Catalonia	1, 4, 5, 9, 13, 14	20/11/2015	Dismissed		
					Dismissal of the		
	760/2011	AC of Aragón	5, 11	20/06/2014	cause		
	2,229/2013	AC of Aragón	5, 11	04/04/2014	Void (5)		
CAT	50/2015	Gremi d'Arids de Catalunya					
	77/2015	AC of La Rioja					
	79/2015	AC of Aragón					
	145/2016	AC of Aragón	5, 11				
BAL	433/2013	PSOE-Balearic Islands		29/10/2014	Dismissal		

Table 2. Summary of the case law by the High Court regarding first-cycle management plans (2009-2015).

Among the cases admitted by the high court (appeals against the Galicia-Coast, example), it can be concluded that it is not possible to deny the application of article 65.3 of the TRLA, according to which, concessions may be reviewed when so required by virtue of their suitability to river basin management plans; if so, "the damaged concessionaire, shall be entitled to compensation, according to the provisions of the general regulations on mandatory expropriations". That is to say, compensation is applicable when the concession is reviewed and, as a consequence of it, the concessionaire is adversely affected. It is also concluded, against the construction made by some as per the allegations submitted during the processing of the plans, that the review of the concession and the associated compensation are not an automatic consequence of the enforcement of ecological flows.

Another of the issues ruled out favourably by the High Court (appeal against the Guadalquivir Plan no. 323/2013) deals with the exemption to the compliance of environmental objectives due to new amendments, which is applicable when the conditions established in article 4.7 of the WFD and article 39 of the Hydrological Planning Regulation (RPH) are met. The judgement makes it clear that the qualification of any action as one of "general interest" and, therefore, falling within the competences of the General State Administration, is subject to a number of reports set out in Article 46.5 of the TRLA "which are unrelated to the compliance with the requirements provided in Article

39.2 of the Planning Regulation and the objectives proposed in the aforementioned Directive 2000/60/EEC".

The judgement also states that "The conclusion we have reached is in line with the literal construction of Article 39.2 of the RPH which flatly requires that causes of amendments (of water bodies) 'are specifically included and explained in the plan'. We must insist, when set forth in the plan and on the grounds of a specific cause. Therefore, general causes will not suffice."

That same judgement, regarding the compilation of the programme of measures, and particularly regarding the inclusion in that same programme of the drainage works of the Guadalquivir river for the enlargement of the Port of Sevilla, states: "It must be taken into account that drainage works do not fall into any action category. Neither basic nor complementary categories, since the former are minimum requirements which must be met in each district and the latter, complementary categories are those which must be additionally applied to each specific case to reach the environmental objectives or to achieve additional protection of the water bodies".

Finally, the third aspect favourably ruled out by the High Court (appeal 583/2012 against the Andalusian Mediterranean Basins) is the lack of authority of the river basin management plans to create new basic conditions for the concessions. The judgement states: "We do not believe that, given the specific provisions of river basin management plans, such plans may transcend the legal regulation, not even by creating some sort of (new) basic condition for the concession".

Besides, there are many judgements which clearly support the drafting of river basin management plans, in particular, as regards those issues related to ecological flows and the other key issues formerly mentioned.

Appeals 262, 263 and 266/2013 must be mentioned separately since they are not addressed against the plan but against the definition of the territorial scope of the Júcar river basin district, an issue which is closely related and which has been causing problems for some years due to the conflicts arising from this delimitation (see appeal 107/2007 settled by virtue of HCJ of 27 September 2011). The essence of this delimitation is not challenged; however, many stakeholders try to construe it in a way that may serve as the base for supporting other interests which are not explicitly included in the drafting so as to obtain hypothetical advantages regarding future rights on water distribution. The aforementioned appeals were partially admitted by the HC, which led to the urgent adoption of Royal Decree 775/2015 of 28 August, so as to reset the situation.

Taking into consideration the legal analysis developed by the aforementioned judgements, it may be concluded that most of the provisions initially set out in first-cycle management plans are not illegal. However, it may be discussed whether they are efficient or not for the achievement of the objectives, but they are not in breach of the law. Second-cycle plans being summarised in this document were created from this previous experience, knowing those issues which had been rejected by the high court as well as those accepted. Therefore, they are consistent with the case law established and it is expected that, now that many of the most problematic issues are *res judicata*, second-cycle management plans give rise to fewer lawsuits, at least regarding those formal issues settled by the High Court.

After the coming into force by virtue of royal decrees approving second-cycle management plans and the resulting repeal of royal decrees approving first-cycle plans, the HC have usually declared the out of court settlement of the object of the cause for those cases pending judgement (Table 2).

At the closing date of this report, we already had certain information on the new contentious-administrative appeals and appeals on grounds of unconstitutionality regarding second-cycle river basin management plans which are being prepared or which have been already submitted to the High Court or the Constitutional Court. Since in this instance plans have been approved by standard regulations instead of by individual rules, it is not always easy to identify the plan appealed against within the general case, as it can be a common issue to several plans. Table 3 summarises this situation at the closing date of this report for those matters corresponding to the High Court.

Rule being		Appeal/Petition		Judgment	
appealed against	Key or date	Petitioner	Affected Plan	Date	Result
RD 701/2015	1,865/2015	Unibail-Rodamco (Grupo Inmobiliario)	Balearic Islands		
	4,092/2016	Platform for the defence of the Castril river Siglo XXI	Guadalquivir		
	4,333/2016	Plataforma RyU Cabecera del Segura	Segura		
	4,343/2016	Irrigation Community of Fuencaliente (Ciudad Real)			
	4,344/2016	City Council of Huescar (Granada)	Guadalquivir		
	4,351/2016	Plataforma Tajo y Alberche. Talavera and 5 more	Tajo		
	4,375/2016	City Council of Albacete	Júcar		
	4,376/2016	Irrigation Community of Simarroteatinos			
	4,397/2016	City Council of Castril de la Peña (Granada)	Guadalquivir		
	4,398/2016	City Council of Toledo	Tajo		
	4,400/2016	Regional Gov. of Castilla-La Mancha	Júcar		
	4,407/2016	Asoc. Prod. Energía Hidroeléctrica URWATT	Duero		
	4,411/2016	Professional Association of Mining Eng. of Levante	Júcar		
	4,413/2016	Hidroeléctrica del Cantábrico, SAU			
	4,427/2016	City Council of Alcanar and 21 more	Ebro		
RD 1/2016	4,428/2016	ADELPA	Ebro		
KD 1/2010	4,429/2016	Gas Natural FENOSA	Miño-Sil		
	4,430/2016	City Council of Talavera de la Reina	Tajo		
	4,432/2016	Water Users Community of San Clemente	Guadiana		
	4,434/2016	WWF/ADENA			
	4,435/2016	Hidroeléctrica del Giesta, S.L.		14/11/2016	Dismissal
	4,437/2016	JCU Vinalopó, Alacantí and C. Marina Baja	Júcar		
	4,439/2016	IC Balazote-La Herrera	Júcar		
	4,441/2016	Association of Renewable Energy Companies			
	4,444/2016	Endesa Generación, S.A.			
	4,445/2016	City Council of Fiscal (Huesca)	Ebro		
	4,447/2016	Hidro. Cantábrico, S.A.U. and Endesa Gen., S.A.			
	4,448/2016 IC of Alcazar de San Juan and 17				
	4,479/2016	Fenosa Wind, S.L.			
	4,482/2016	City Council of Aranjuez			
	4,484/2016	City Council of Alcazar de San Juan and 12 more	Júcar		
	4,497/2016	Federación Ecologistas en Acción - Andalusia			

Rule being		Appeal/Petition		Judgr	ment
appealed against	Key or date	Petitioner	Affected Plan	Date	Result
	4,710/2016	Provincial Government of Huesca and other	Ebro		
	4,711/2016	Regional Government of Catalonia	Ebro		
	4,712/2016	Provincial Government of Huesca and other	Ebro		
	4,431/2016	Bacardí España, S.A.			
	4,438/2016	NETOBRIL, S.A.			
	4,440/2016	Association of Industrial and Commercial Areas of Málaga and its province	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
	4,449/2016	Endesa Generación, S.A.			
	4,450/2016	Entidad Urbanística CCPI de Guadalhorce	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
	4,478/2016	Gestión de Inmuebles Adquiridos, S.L.U.			
DD 44/2046	4,483/2016	City Council of Alhaurín de la Torre (Málaga)	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
RD 11/2016	4,486/2016	Complejo Agrícola, S.L.			
	4,487/2016	Netco Investment, S.L.U.	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
	4,489/2016	J. Comp. Sector R2.6 PGOU de Torremolinos	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
	4,490/2016	OFATEL, S.L.			
	4,491/2016	General de Galerías Comerciales, S.A.			
	4,493/2016	José Romero Urbano	Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		
	4,495/2016	Com. Propietarios Colonia Cortijo Blanco			

Table 3. Appeals filed before the High Court regarding second-cycle river basin management plans (2015-2021).

Since these appeals were filed recently, there have been no judgements yet.

Additionally, the High Court, by means of judgement issued on 19 July 2016, admitted the appeal on the positive conflict of jurisdiction 2740/2016 filed by the Governing Council of Castilla-La Mancha regarding Annex XI (Júcar): article 1, 2, 3 and other related provisions including rules concerning those regional river basins of Royal Decree 1/2016, of 8 January. This jurisdictional appeal was declared inadmissible by judgment of 15<sup>th</sup> December 2016.

## 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROCEEDINGS

The procedure for the preparation and review of river basin management plans is developed by means of the complex proceedings summarised in the previous chapter when describing the planning process. This procedure, the general terms of which, but not the basic ones, are governed by articles 76 to 82 of the Hydrological Planning Regulation (RPH), is the one followed for the preparation of second-cycle river basin management plans taking into account the special characteristics adopted by the Autonomous Communities with competencies over their regional river basins. Table 4 shows the dates of the main milestones established for the whole process.

Scope		Commencement	Commencement	Commencement			Plan	Plan	
Nam	ie	Key	consultation initial documents	consultation SWMI	consultation Plan	DWC Plan Report	NWC Report	approval date	publication date
Eastern	State		25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	24/09/2015			
Cantabrian	Basque Country	COR	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	06/10/15*	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Western Ca	ntabrian	coc	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	23/09/2015	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Galicia-0	Coast	GAL	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	06/01/2015	22/10/2015*	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	22/01/2016
Miño-	-Sil	MIÑ	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	02/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Duer	ro	DUE	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	03/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Tagu	ıs	TAJ	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	02/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Guadia	ana	GDN	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	04/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Tinto, Od Piedr		ТОР	11/06/2013	15/02/2014	10/01/2015	20/10/2015*	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	22/01/2016
Guadalo	quivir	GDQ	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	04/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Guadalet Barba		GYB	11/06/2013	15/02/2014	10/01/2015	20/10/2015*	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	22/01/2016
And. Medit	t. Basins	CMA	11/06/2013	15/02/2014	10/01/2015	20/10/2015*	28/10/2015	08/01/2016	22/01/2016
Segu	ra	SEG	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	03/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Júca	ır	JUC	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	03/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Ebro	0	EBR	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	03/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Catalo	nia	CAT	27/08/2013	15/03/2014	18/03/2015	03/01/2017*			
Balearic I	slands	BAL	21/01/2014	07/03/2014	16/10/2014	08/05/2015*	27/05/2015	17/07/2015	18/07/2015
Melil	lla	MEL	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	01/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Ceut	ta	CEU	25/05/2013	31/12/2013	31/12/2014	02/09/2015	30/09/2015	08/01/2016	19/01/2016
Lanzar	ote	LAN	18/11/2016	18/11/2016	19/01/2017		NA		
Fuerteventura		FUE	19/12/2015	19/12/2015			NA		
Gran Ca	naria	GCA	09/08/2016	09/08/2016			NA		
Tener	rife	TEN	03/06/2015	03/06/2015			NA		
La Gon	nera	GOM	19/08/2014	19/08/2014	24/05/2016		NA		
La Pal	ma	LPA	01/04/2015	26/07/2016			NA		
El Hie	rro	HIE					NA		

Table 4. Some of the key dates for the preparation of second-cycle river basin management plans.

DWC: Water Council of the District; NWC: National Water Council

<sup>\*</sup> Previous approval date by the Governing Council of the Autonomous Community or by the Island Council for those plans of the river basin districts of the Canary Islands. NA: Not applicable.

As explained in the previous chapter, prior to the preparation of the proposal for the review of the river basin management plans, a set of documents, referred to as "initial" documents, must be drafted; such documents are comprised of a work programme which must include, as well as the schedule on the phases foreseen for said review, the general study on the corresponding river basin district.

After the aforementioned previous works, the procedure for the preparation of river basin management plans was developed in two stages. During the first stage, the interim overview of the Significant Water Management Issues (SWMI), which was subject to public consultation during the dates set out in Table 4, was prepared. Once the aforementioned consultations are completed, the River Basin Authorities prepared the corresponding reports on the proposals, comments or suggestions while adding those deemed appropriate for the completion of the SWMI, which was finally reported by the Water Councils (or equivalent bodies of the regional river basins) of the corresponding districts.

After the identification of the problems concerning each district in relation to water and after the discussion of possible action alternatives, river basin authorities drafted a first proposal for a river basin management plan which was subject to public consultation together with the first version of the strategic environmental study or environmental sustainability report, as this document is called within the environmental assessment process in some of the regional river basins. This consultation period started on the dates shown in the aforementioned Table 4.

Once all consultations are completed, the relevant river basin authorities prepared a new report on the proposals, comments and suggestions which were presented regarding those documents subject to consultation while adding those deemed appropriate to the proposal of the river basin management plan which, prior to its submission to the Government through the MAGRAMA, required the mandatory report by the corresponding Water Councils of the River Basin District and the approval of the Committees of the Competent Authorities (or equivalent bodies in the case of those districts with regional river basins).

Projects related to plans entirely corresponding to regional river basin districts must be submitted to the Government once the Governing Council of the relevant Autonomous Community has completed its final approval. This is the date shown in Table 4 within the column which, for other cases, shows the one corresponding with the approving report by the DWC with the agreement for submission to the Government. In the case of plans corresponding to the Canary Islands districts, there are no submission dates to the Government since the Autonomous Community is in charge of their approval, and the date shown is the approval date by the corresponding Island Council.

In order to complete the information on the dates of the main milestones of the proceedings, Table 5 shows some of the relevant dates corresponding to the development of the strategic environmental assessment project developed simultaneously, also previously described in section 1.5, to which these management plans have been subject to.

Scope		Initial document	Scope document	Commencement Consultation Strategic Environmental Study	Approval of Strategic Environmental Statement	Publication of Strategic Environmental Statement
Eastern	State	09/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	22/09/2015
Cantabrian	Basque Country	11/04/2014	25/06/2015	31/12/2014	10/09/2015	
Western Ca	ntabrian	11/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	22/09/2015
Galicia-Coas	st	15/09/2014	18/11/2014	04/06/2015	02/10/2015	29/10/2015
Miño-Sil		11/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	18/09/2015
Duero		09/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	18/09/2015
Tagus	s 25/06/2014		08/10/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	18/09/2015
Guadiana		11/06/2014	08/10/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	18/09/2015
Tinto, Odiel	and Piedras			10/01/2015	05/10/2015	
Guadalquivi	r	16/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	18/09/2015
Guadalete a	ind Barbate			10/01/2015	05/10/2015	
Andalusian Basins	Mediterranean			10/01/2015	05/10/2015	
Segura		09/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	22/09/2015
Júcar		06/05/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	21/09/2015
Ebro		22/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	22/09/2015
Catalonia		10/03/2014	27/05/2014	18/03/2015	15/07/2016	22/07/2016
Balearic Islands		09/09/2014	04/11/2014	14/02/2015		
Melilla		11/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	21/09/2015
Ceuta		16/04/2014	24/07/2014	31/12/2014	07/09/2015	21/09/2015

Table 5. Key dates corresponding to the strategic environmental assessment of the river basin management plans.

All documents prepared during the completion of the plans may be checked and downloaded from the links within the "Water" section on the Ministry of Agriculture, Food and the Environment website (www.magrama.es) or from the Websites of each one of the promoting river basin authorities, as established below (Table 6).

Public participation is not limited to the consultation of documents. It is a mechanism which must actively accompany the planning process so as to ensure the efficiency, transparency and control of the whole planning process.

As a result of the processing, a great number of documents with proposals, comments and suggestions have been received; once analysed, they led to the improvement of those texts which were initially subject to public consultation.

Scope		Key	Website
Eastern	State	COR	www.chcantabrico.es
Cantabrian	Basque Country	COR	www.uragentzia.euskadi.eus
Western Cantabrian		COC	www.chcantabrico.es
Galicia-Coas	Galicia-Coast		www.planhidroloxico.com/Index-ES.htm
Miño-Sil	Miño-Sil		<u>www.chminosil.es</u>
Duero		DUE	www.chduero.es
Tagus		TAJ	<u>www.chtajo.es</u>
Guadiana		GDN	www.chguadiana.es

Scope	Key	Website
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	TOP	www.juntadeandalucia.es
Guadalquivir	GDQ	www.chguadalquivir.es
Guadalete and Barbate	GYB	www.juntadeandalucia.es
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	CMA	www.juntadeandalucia.es
Segura	SEG	www.chsegura.es
Júcar	JUC	<u>www.chj.es</u>
Ebro	EBR	<u>www.chebro.es</u>
Catalonia	CAT	http://web.gencat.cat
Balearic Islands	BAL	<u>www.caib.es</u>
Melilla	MEL	www.chguadalquivir.es
Ceuta	CEU	www.chguadalquivir.es
Lanzarote	LAN	www.aguaslanzarote.com
Fuerteventura	FUE	www.aguasfuerteventura.com
Gran Canaria	GCA	www.aguasgrancanaria.com
Tenerife	TEN	www.aguastenerife.com
La Gomera	GOM	www.aguasgomera.es
La Palma	LPA	www.lapalmaaguas.es
El Hierro	HIE	www.aguaselhierro.org

Table 6. Web links to access the entire contents of the river basin management plans.

Sco	pe	Initial Documents	КТР	Management Plan Proposal	Total
Eastern Cantabrian	State		14	27	43
	Basque Country	2	8	27	35
Western Cant	Western Cantabrian		15	38	57
Galicia-Coast		5	13	30	48
Miño-Sil	Miño-Sil		23	79	108
Duero		7	18	97	122
Tagus	Tagus		38	206	264
Guadiana		5	28	37	70
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras		8	10	26	44
Guadalquivir		262	32	1,819	2,113
Guadalete and Barbate		0	7	27	34
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins		4	14	92	110
Segura		6	28	110	144
Júcar		6	44	143	193
Ebro		9	17	5,211	5,237
Catalonia		422	! (*)	101	101
Balearic Islands		NA	NA	NA	NA
Melilla	Melilla		2	5	9
Ceuta		2	1	3	6
Canary Islands	Canary Islands		NA	NA	NA
	TOTAL		312	7,977	8,637

**Table 7. Number of documents with proposals, comments or suggestions received during public consultation stages.**(\*) Proposals identified by means of participation processes other than public consultation. These processes are not included in the total amounts of the table.

Table 7 shows the number of documents received as a result of the different public consultation processes. The Ebro case must be highlighted, which gave rise to many documents from different signatories, although they only correspond to 98 different models. Among the most repeated issues of this river basin, we can find the concern about the ecological flows regime in the final stretch of

the Ebro river (4,021 signatories) and in the final stretch of the Aguas Vivas river (924 signatories). It is also worth mentioning the number of documents received regarding the Guadalquivir basin, corresponding to 89 different models. Most of the comments, in this case, focus on the potential abstractions of the Castril river (764 signatories), the problems related to the enlargement of the Port of Seville (564 signatories) and the irrigation networks of Siles (441 signatories).

Once the works prepared by the promoting bodies are completed, the different proposals for river basin management plans are submitted to the Government through the MAGRAMA, upon which the final stage of the proceedings commences, then the responsibility of the technical services of the aforementioned department. During such stage, and by virtue of Article 20.1.b) of the TRLA, it is mandatory to obtain a report from the National Water Council. For the processing of second-cycle river basin management plans, the Council meeting was called three times (Table 4): the first one on the 27 May 2015 to inform on the management plan of the Balearic Islands, the second on the 30 September 2015 to, among other items on the agenda, adopt the report on the approval proposal of the new river basin management plans of the Miño-Sil, Duero, Tagus, Guadiana, Guadalquivir, Ceuta, Melilla, Segura, Júcar and Ebro, and the third on the 28 October 2015 to inform on the plans corresponding to the Eastern and Western Cantabrian basins and the ones concerning the regional districts of Galicia Costa, Tinto, Odiel and Piedras, Guadalete and Barbate and Andalusian Mediterranean Basins. These reports were adopted by vast majorities, although some comments on the votes were included which, in the case of national plans, were analysed in the dossier of the regulatory impact analysis (MAGRAMA, 2016) which was annexed to Royal Decree 1/2016 approving the aforementioned plans.

After that, the processing of this regulatory project referred to river basin management plans of the cross-regional districts, which were initially designed as two partial projects; one for the plans corresponding to the Cantabrian River Basin Districts and another one to the rest of cross-regional basin districts that require obtaining the following reports, previous approvals and rulings:

- a) Report of the Technical Secretariat of the MAGRAMA, as proposing institution, as required by Article 24.2 of Act 50/1997 of 27 November, of the Government. Two reports are available, the first one dated 4 November 2015 and the second one dated 19 November 2015.
- b) Report required by Article 24.1 b) of Act 50/1997, of 27 November, of the Government, by the following Ministries: Defence (first: no response, second: 10 November 2015), Health, Social Services and Equality (first: 16 October 2015, second: 10 November 2015), Public Works (first: 4 November 2015, second: 17 November 2015), Foreign Affairs and Cooperation (first: 7 October 2015, second: 4 November 2015), Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness (first: 12 November 2015, second: 12 November 2015), Industry, Energy and Tourism (first: 16 October 2015, second: 12 November 2015) and Home Affairs (first: no response, second: no response).
- c) Report of the Ministry of Finance and Public Administrations as provided in Article 24.3 of Act 50/1997, of 27 November, of the Government (first: 20 October 2015, second: 23 October 2015).
- d) Previous approval of the Ministry of Finance and Public Administrations, according to Article 67.4 of Act 6/1997, of 14 April, on the Organisation and Operating of the General State Administration, since such regulation deals with administrative procedures (first: 20 October 2015, second: 13 November 2015).

e) Order of the State Council, foreseen in Article 22.2 of Organic Law 3/1980 of 22 April, of the State Council (first: order 1151/2015 of 26 November 2015, second: order 1228/2015 of 26 November 2015).

The analysis of these documents, including an explanation of the approach of the different comments made on the regulatory projects, is included in the aforementioned dossier for the regulatory impact analysis (MAGRAMA, 2016). As a result of the proceedings described above, the project for the approving royal decree was progressively adjusted, both from the different reports received and in line with the individual votes in favour of such reports and, particularly, from the reports obtained from the different Ministries and order of the State Council.

In the case of royal decrees approving regional plans, the proceedings for their adoption by the Government is much simpler since the Government approval is a mandatory act confirming the initial approval given by the Governing Council of the corresponding Autonomous Community.



## 3. STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS OF THE PLANS

## 3.1. Structure of the Plans

The formal structure the river basin management plans must follow is described in Article 81 of the RPH. Therefore, river basin management plans must be comprised of a Dossier, which must include at least those mandatory contents described in Article 42 of the TRLA and which may include any addenda deemed appropriate; and a Regulation, which must include the contents of the plan, as provided in the relevant regulation, which must be at least the following: 1) identification and demarcation of surface water bodies, 2) reference conditions, 3) designation of artificial water bodies and heavily modified water bodies, 4) identification and demarcation of groundwater, 5) priority and compatibility of uses, 6) ecological flow regimes, 7) definition of exploitation systems, 8) allocation and reserve of resources, 9) definition of natural river reserves, 10) special protection regime, 11) environmental objectives and temporary deterioration of the status of water bodies, 12) conditions for new modifications or alterations and 13) organization and procedure for the implementation of public participation mechanisms.

Likewise, the plan must also contain a summary of programmes of measures, which is usually included as a chapter of the Dossier its contents being developed in one of its addenda. It must also contain those documents corresponding to the strategic environmental assessment process.

As a whole, these new river basin management plans are developed throughout more than 130,000 pages (Table 8) which will undoubtedly be a key reference during the following years, until they are updated again.

Scope	Dossier	Dossier Addenda	Regulation	Regulation Addenda	Strategic Environmental Study
Eastern Cantabrian	298	4,695	53	61	592
Western Cantabrian	598	5,548	56	65	188
Galicia-Coast	4,101	1,948	35	115	201
Miño-Sil	2,715	15,601	44	71	212
Duero	486	16,106	36	136	229
Tagus	230	3,841	21	50	191
Guadiana	637	5,115	23	82	265
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	405	1,663	35	135	223
Guadalquivir	173	3,821	20	114	238
Guadalete and Barbate	496	1,854	36	140	254
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	2,203	3,202	28	98	206
Segura	816	11,759	54	50	510
Júcar	896	6,593	45	79	216
Ebro	256	8,686	60	139	531
Catalonia (*)	536	1,102	45	31	156
Balearic Islands	497	529	134	177	268

Scope	Dossier	Dossier Addenda	Regulation	Regulation Addenda	Strategic Environmental Study
Melilla	167	289	13	15	129
Ceuta	175	277	13	15	128
Lanzarote (**)	485	79	36		143
Fuerteventura (**)	628	296	88	30	160
Gran Canaria (**)	412	776	33	12	
Tenerife (**)	575	3,125	267	897	70
La Gomera (**)	740	766	22	9	284
La Palma (**)	366	3,007	91	0	293
El Hierro (**)	142	777	73		130
TOTAL	19,033	101,455	1,361	2,521	5,930
TOTAL	130,300				

Table 8. Indicative values (number of pages) of the structure and size of river basin management plans.

(\*) Data corresponding to the version under public consultation. (\*\*) Data corresponding to the first-cycle management plan.

As previously explained (section 1.3), for approval and publication purposes, the regulatory parts of the twelve river basin management plans corresponding to cross-regional river basin districts, including those of the Eastern Cantabrian, are attached as addenda to Royal Decree 1/2016, of 8 January, for the execution of their approval. Said regulation is comprised of a factual section and an enacting part including three articles, five additional provisions, two transitional provisions, one repealing provision and three final provisions.

The first article is devoted to the approval of the different River Basin Management Plans. The second one, to the required analysis which must be carried out before the execution of hydraulic infrastructures, which includes the economic, environmental and technical feasibility reports, whereas the third one deals with the public interest statement for the purposes of mandatory expropriation. Additional provisions deal with different aspects related to river basin planning and, in particular, with water bodies. Transitional provisions refer to the application of new rules for the assessment of the status of water bodies and the final status of compatibility reports in relation to the river basin management plan, previously issued by the relevant river basin authority; said reports are being processed at the date of the coming into force of the new plans. Finally, a repealing provision of the currently valid plans is included, as well as two final provisions with the jurisdictional authority on which the regulation and its coming into force is based.

In the case with regional river basin management plans, regulatory parts are not attached to their corresponding approving royal decree and, therefore, are not published in the Official State Journal but are published by the relevant Autonomous Community in its corresponding official journal. The concerned regulations (Royal Decrees 701/2015, of 17 July and 11/2016, of 8 January) were simply passed to approve those river basin management plans prepared by the Autonomous Communities in accordance with article 40.6 of the TRLA. Section 1.3 explains how the official publication of these regulatory parts, concerning the river basin management plans corresponding to regional districts, were implemented.

# 3.2. Compulsory Contents of the River Basin Management Plans

The compulsory content that must be contained in river basin management plans is detailed in article 42.1 of the TRLA. Despite the fact that such contents are mandatory, the physical reality of the different territories determines its compliance and scope. For example, in the Spanish territory of the Tagus river basin, the territorial scope to which such river basin management plan refers, there are not coastal water bodies nor transitional water bodies since such water body categories are located in the Portuguese territory of the river basin district and therefore, outside the territorial scope of the Spanish plan, which makes it impossible to develop such contents.

Besides, in accordance with the provisions of Article 42.2 of the TRLA, the first update of the river basin management plan, which is the one comprised by the second-cycle plans (2015-2021) and all subsequent updates, must compulsorily include the following contents:

- a) A summary of all changes or updates implemented from the publication of the preceding version of the plan.
- b) An assessment of the progresses made towards the achievement of environmental objectives, included the presentation as a map of the results corresponding to the results of the controls carried out during the period of the previous plan and an explanation of the unmet environmental objectives.
- c) A summary and an explanation of the measures foreseen in the previous version of the river basin management plan which are not being implemented.
- d) A summary of all additional and transitional measures adopted from the publication of the preceding version of the river basin management plan for those water bodies which are unlikely to meet the foreseen environmental objectives.

On the other hand, the General Directorate for Water of the MAGRAMA, through the Sub-directorate General for Sustainable Water Use and Planning, is in charge of establishing homogeneous and systematization criteria for the review of river basin management plans by virtue of article 6.1.a) of Royal Decree 401/2012 of 17 February, developing the basic organic structure of the department.

The Autonomous Communities with regional river basins, in those cases when national regulations are not required, have developed their own regulatory standards in this regard, in some cases motivated by the judgement of the CJEU, of 24 October of 2012, on the incomplete transposition of the WFD. The regulatory framework in this respect is described in Table 9.

For those areas of national competence, the scope within mandatory contents of the river basin management plans must be developed is described in the RPH, in particular, in Title I, Chapter I, of the aforementioned regulation, from Article 4 (Mandatory Contents of River Basin Management Plans) to Article 65 (Contact Points and Procedures for the Obtaining of Documents and Information). Additionally, and in much greater detail, the Hydrological Planning Order (IPH) establishes the technical criteria for the homogenization and systematization of the preparation works for the river basin management plans applicable in cross-regional river basins under Article 82 of the RPH.

So as to make the verification of its existence easier as well as the identification and location of all these content requirements of the river basin management plans, Table 10 shows a detailed list of the mandatory contents and chapter number in which such matter is developed within the Dossier of

each one of the plans. Likewise, note that some of the contents are extended in the different addenda attached to the Dossiers of the plans.

Scope	Reference Regulation
National Basic Regulations	<ul> <li>Recast Text of the Water Act (approved by means of Royal Legislative Decree 1/2001, of 20 July).</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Regulation (approved by means of RD 907/2007, of 6 July).</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Order (approved by means of Order ARM 2656/2008, of 10 September).</li> </ul>
Andalusia	<ul> <li>Act 9/2010, of 30 July, on water bodies in Andalusia.</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Order for the regional river basin districts of Andalusia (approved by means of Order of 11 March 2015).</li> </ul>
Catalonia	<ul> <li>Recast Text of the regulation of the water bodies of Catalonia (approved by means of Legislative Decree 3/2003, of 4 November).</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Regulation (approved by means of Decree 380/2006, of 10 October).</li> </ul>
Galicia	<ul> <li>Act 9/2010, of 4 November, on water bodies in Galicia.</li> <li>Regulation for river basin planning on water bodies of Galicia (approved by means of Decree 1/2015, of 15 January).</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Order for the river basin district of Galicia-Coast (Order 2/2015 of 17 April).</li> </ul>
Balearic Islands	<ul> <li>Decree 129/1992, of 18 October, approving the organisation and the legal regime of the Water Administration of the Balearic Islands.</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Order for the regional river basin district of the Balearic Islands (approved by means of Decree Act 1/2015 of 10 April).</li> </ul>
Canary Islands	<ul> <li>Territorial Act 12/1990, of 26 July, on water bodies.</li> <li>Hydrological Planning Order (approved by means of Decree 165/2015, of 3 July).</li> </ul>
Basque Country	Act 1/2006, of 23 June, on water bodies in the Basque Country.

Table 9. Reference of Spanish regulation describing the mandatory contents for river basin management plans.

Therefore, in conclusion, it may be stated that plans cover the mandatory contents set forth in Article 42 of the TRLA. Besides, they are covered in a systematic and highly organised manner by maintaining a common content structure which is remarkably consistent among the different plans.

Compulsory Contents of the River Basin Management Plans (Article 42.1 of the TRLA)	COR	сос	GAL	MIÑ	DUE	TAJ	GDN	ТОР	GDQ	GYВ	СМА	SEG	JUC	EBR	CAT	BAL	MEL	CEU	LAN	FUE	GCA	TEN	GOM	LPA	HIE
General Description of the District	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	II	2	2	2	2	2	2, 3, 4	2	XII	4	2	П
Characterisation of Surface Water Bodies	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.2	2.3	2.3.1	2.4	2.3.1	2.4.1	2.4	2.6	11.4	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.8.1 2.8.2	5.1	2.7.1	XII.2	4.4.1	2.7.1	II.5
Characterisation of Groundwater Bodies	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.3	2.4	2.3.2	2.5	2.3.2	2.4.2	2.5	2.7	II.5	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.8.3	5.2	2.7.1	XII.4	4.4.2	2.7.2	II.6
Inventory of Resources	2.6	2.6 2.9	2.7	2.6	2.8	2.4	2.6 2.8 2.9	2.5	2.6 2.7 2.8	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.9	II.6	2.4	(+34) 2.4 2.5	2.6. 2.7	(+34) 2.6 2.7	3.1	6	3.1	XII.5	4.4.3	3.1	II.7
Description of uses, pressures and impacts	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	Ш	3	3	3	3	(+34) 2.10 3.2	8.1	2.7.4	XIV	4.4.5	2.9	III.3
Uses and demands	(+34) 3.2 3.4	3.2 to 3.4	(+34) 3.2 3.3	(+34) 3.2 3.4	(+34) 3.2 3.5	3.1	(+34) 3.1 3.4	3.1	(+34) 3.1 3.2	3.1	(+34) 3.1 3.3	3.1	3.1	III.1	3.1	3.1	(+34) 3.1 3.2	(+34) 3.2 3.3	(+34) 3.2 3.3	7	(+34) 3.2 3.3	XIII.1	4.4.4	(+34) 3.2 3.3	III.1
Priority Criteria and Use Compatibility	4.2	4.3	(+34) 4.2 4.3	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.4	(+34) 4.2 4.3	4.2	(+34) 4.2 4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	IV.3	3.3	4.2	4.3	4.3	(*)	(*)	(*)	(VI.1)	4.4.7	(*)	III.3
Ecological flows	4.3	4.2	4.4	4.2	4.2.1	4.2	4.1	4.4	4.1	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.2	IV.2	3.3.3	4.1	4.2	4.2.1	(*)					(*)	III.4
Allocation and Reservation of Resources	4.6 4.7	4.6 4.7	4.7	(+34) 4.6 4.8	(+34) 4.6 4.7	4.3	4.6	(+34) 4.7 4.8	4.5	(+34) 4.7 4.8	4.6	(+34) 4.4 4.5	4.4	IV.6 IV.7	3.3	4.5	(*)	(*)	(*)	7.2	3.5.2	XV	4.4.7	(*)	III.5
Definition of the Operation System	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.4	2	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.4	4.7	4.3	IV.4	3.4	4.3	4.4	4.4						(*)	III.5
Identification and Maps of Protected Areas	5	5	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	V	4	5	5	5	2.9	4.3	2.7.3	XVII	4.4.8	2.11	IV
Control Networks	6	6	6	6	6	7.1	(+34) 6.1 6.2	6	6	6	6	6	6	VI	5	6	6	6	2.11	8.2	2.7.5	XIX	04/04 /2010	2.10	V
Assessment of the Status of Water Bodies	7	7	7	7	7	7.2	6.3 6.4 6.5	7	7	7	7	7	7	VII	6	7	7	7	2.12	8.2	2.7.2	XVIII	5.1	2.11	V
List of Environmental Objectives	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	VIII	7	8	8	8	(*)	(*)	(1.1)	XVIII	(1.1)	(*)	(*)
Exemption 4(3). Heavily Modified Bodies	2.4.1 8	2.4.4	2.5.2	2.4.4	2.6	2.2	2.3.5	2.3.1	2	2.3.1	2.4.1	2.4.5	2.6.5	11.4.2	2.2.4	2.2	2.4.2	2.4.2	2.8.2	5.1	2.7.1	XII.2	4.4.1	(1.7. 1)	II.5
Exemption 4(4). Compliance Term	8	8.3	8.4.1	8.8.1	8.3	8	10.4	8.3.1	8.3	8.3.1	8.4.2	8.4	8.4	VIII	8.1	8.2	8.3	8.3	(*)	(*)	(1.1)	XVIII	(*)	(1.1)	(*)
Exemption 4(5). Less Stringent Objective	8	8	8.4.2	8.8.2	8.3	8	NA	8.3.2	8.3	8.3.2	8.4.2	8.4	8.4	VIII.6	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	(*)	(*)	(1.1)	XVIII	(*)	(1.1)	(*)
Exemption 4 (6). Temporary deterioration	8	8	8.4.3	8.8.3	8.4	8	10.5	8.4	8.6	8.4	8.4.3	8.5	8.4	VIII	8.3	8.1.8	8.6	8.6	(*)	(*)	(*)	XVIII	(*)	(1.1)	(*)
Exemption 4 (7). New Modifications	8	8	8.4.4	8.8.4	8.5	8	10.6	8.5	8.7	8.5	8.4.4	8.6	8.4	VIII.7	8.4	8.1.9	8.7	8.7	(*)	(*)	(*)	XVIII	(*)	(1.1)	(*)
Economic analysis of water uses	3.2 9	3.2	3.2 9	3.2 9	3.3 9	3.1 9	3.3	3.1.2	3.2 9	3.1.2	3.1 9	3.1.2 9	3.1.1	III.2	9	3.1.1	3.2 9	3.2 9	3.2	9.1	3.6 3.6	XIII.3	4.4.9 5.3	3.5	VII.1
Cost Recovery Analysis	9	9	9	9		9	/		9			Э	9	IX	9		9	9				(VII.3	5.5		
Summary of Programmes of Measures  Programmes and Plans Registry in further	12 10	12	12 10	12 10	12 10	(***)	9	12 10	12 10	12	12 10	12 10	12 10	XII X, XI	10 11	12	12 10	12 10	(**)	(4.2)	(7)	)	(6)	(**)	(**)
riogrammes and rians negistry in further	10	10	10	10	10	( )	12	10	10	10	10	10	10	۸, ۸۱	11	10	10	10	(1.2)	(7.4)	(1.5)		5.2	(0.5)	

## Summary of Spanish River Basin Management Plans

Compulsory Contents of the River Basin Management Plans (Article 42.1 of the TRLA)	COR	сос	GAL	MIÑ	DUE	TAJ	GDN	ТОР	GDQ	GYВ	СМА	SEG	JUC	EBR	CAT	BAL	MEL	CEU	LAN	FUE	GCA	TEN	gom	LPA	HIE
Detail	11	11	11	11	11			11	11	11	11	11	11			11	11	11							
Information and Consultation Measures	13	13	13	13	13	13	11	13	13	13	13	13	13	XIII	13	13	13	13	(6)	(7.2)	(9)	IX	4.4	5	(VI)
List of Competent Authorities	15	15	15	15	15	14	14		15		15	15	15	XV	14	15	15	15	5	1.3.1	(*)		4.4	(*)	(*)
Contact Points	17	17	17	17	17	16	15		17			13	17	XVII	15		17	17		1.1.3				1.4	(*)
Procedures of Information Collection	17	17	17	17	17	16	15		17			13	17	XVII	15		17	17		1.1.3				1.4	(*)
Compulsory Contents of the River Basin Management Plans (Article 42.2 of the TRLA)	COR	coc	GAL	MIÑ	DUE	TAJ	GDN	ТОР	GDQ	GYВ	СМА	SEG	JUC	EBR	CAT	BAL	MEL	CEU	LAN	FUE	GCA	TEN	GOM	LPA	HIE
Summary of Changes Introduced from the Publication of the Previous Plan	16	16	16	16	16	15	16	15	16	15	16	16	16	XVI	12	16	16	16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Assessment of progress made in order to meet Environmental Objectives	16	8.4	16	16	16.10	15.9	16.7	15.6	8.4	15.6	16.10	16.11	16.10	XVI.10	12.10	8.3	8.4	8.4	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Summary and Explanation of Measures Not Implemented	16	16	12.4	16	16.12		16.9	<u></u>			16.11	16.12			-		16	16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Summary of Transitional Additional Measures adopted from the Preceding Version	16	16	12.4	16	16.12		16.9				16.11	16.12					16	16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Table 10. Identification of the chapter number of the Dossier of the River Basin Management Plan in which such content is included.

For the Canary Islands, data correspond to first-cycle plans. The number refers to the Information Dossier, if in parentheses, it refers to the Management Dossier.

NA: Not applicable. (\*) This content is not included in the Dossier but in the Regulation. (\*\*) Content included in a document unrelated to the Dossier.

(\*\*\*) Content included in the Strategic Environmental Study.

# 4. ANALYSIS OF THE CONTENT OF THE RIVER BASIN MANAGEMENT PLANS

There follows a summary of the main contents of the second-cycle river basin management plans. In order to do this succinctly, the most significant content of the relevant sections of the plans are described briefly; such sections have been previously outlined in the first column of Table 10.

Since the new second-cycle river basin management plans (2015-2021) are a review of the ones corresponding to the first cycle (2009-2015), the analysis is carried out, whenever possible, in comparison with data corresponding to first-cycle plans. Data corresponding to first-cycle plans which are used as a reference have been preferably collected from the diagnosis report prepared by the technical services of the European Commission (EC, 2015a).

In those cases when the nature of the information so allows, we have tried to add up those data corresponding to Spain as a whole. To do this, it was necessary to use data from all river basin districts even though, as in the case with the Canary Islands, second-cycle plans were not available. In these specific cases, information corresponding to first-cycle plans has been used. In other occasions, we have added up data corresponding to peninsular Spain, the amount of which is not the same as the national total since it does not include the information of archipelagos or the autonomous cities of Ceuta and Melilla.

#### 4.1. Characterisation of the River Basin District

The 25 Spanish river basin districts comprising the territorial scopes to which the river basin management plans refer have been previously presented in section 1.3 and represented geographically in the map included as Figure 1. To complete this basic information, we include the geographic data summarised in Table 11.

As previously stated, there are several districts made up of river basins which do not go beyond the limits of the Autonomous Community (Table 1), referred to by the TRLA as regional river basin districts, and others, called cross-regional, in which the territorial scope is shared by several Autonomous Communities. The table included as addendum 1 at the end of the texts documents the participation of each one of the Autonomous Communities in terms of territory and population, within the territorial scope of each river basin district.

Surface data included in addendum 1 and Table 11 are not obtained from the texts of river basin management plans but from a specific national work carried out with the geographic scope establishing the Spanish river basin districts. Said work has been used as a reference for the report of second-cycle plans submitted to the European Commission. Census data regarding population are those published by the INE (National Statistics Institute, as per the Spanish acronym) corresponding to 1 January 2010 and 1 July 2015.

		Area (	(km²)	Pop	oulation (inhab	.)		
River Basin District	s	Without coastal water bodies	With coastal water bodies	2010	2015	Change (%)	Neighbouring country	
Eastern Cantabrian	COR	5,812	6,391	1,923,251	1,905,791	-0.91	France	
Western Cantabrian	COC	17,425	18,978	1,689,937	1,640,580	-2.92		
Galicia-Coast	GAL	13,102	16,300	2,038,959	2,001,180	-1.85		
Miño-Sil	MIÑ	17,567	17,588	849,150	812,013	-4.37	Portugal	
Duero	DUE	78,886	78,886	2,249,000	2,167,755	-3.61	Portugal	
Tagus	TAJ	55,784	55,784	7,836,702	7,759,222	-0.99	Portugal	
Guadiana	GDN	55,498	55,560	1,471,660	1,441,451	-2.05	Portugal	
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	TOP	4,769	4,945	378,323	380,819	+0.66		
Guadalquivir	GDQ	57,196	57,686	4,343,323	4,332,341	-0.25		
Guadalete and Barbate	GYB	5,964	6,499	900,756	908,812	+0.89		
Andalusian Med. Basins	CMA	17,952	20,019	2,687,693	2,713,922	+0.98	Gibraltar (UK)	
Segura	SEG	19,033	20,242	2,000,619	1,982,981	-0.88		
Júcar	JUC	42,737	44,871	5,144,810	4,971,637	-3.37		
Ebro	EBR	85,634	85,942	3,232,655	3,187,014	-1.41	France / Andorra	
Catalonia	CAT	16,441	18,041	6,893,012	6,792,519	-1.46	France	
Balearic Islands	BAL	4,990	8,731	1,106,049	1,129,216	+2.09		
Melilla	MEL	14	24	76,034	84,851	+11.60	Morocco	
Ceuta	CEU	20	60	80,579	84,498	+4.86	Morocco	
Lanzarote	LAN	845	2,118	139,925	142,134	+1.58		
Fuerteventura	FUE	1,653	2,894	101,753	103,360	+1.58		
Gran Canaria	GCA	1,575	2,111	848,927	862,334	+1.58		
Tenerife	TEN	2,038	2,837	905,901	897,722	-0.90		
La Gomera	GOM	368	530	22,717	22,512	-0.90		
La Palma	LPA	707	981	86,345	85,865	-0.56		
El Hierro	HIE	268	529	12,952	12,835	-0.90		
TOTAL		506,278	528,547	47,021,032	46,423,064	-1.27		

Table 11. Some basic data describing river basin districts

# 4.2. Characterisation of water bodies

Water bodies are a separate and significant portion of surface water or a clearly separate volume of water in an aquifer, which constitutes the basic analysis instrument when studying the achievement of environmental objectives.

New plans maintain, as a general rule, the water body diagram created for first-cycle plans. In some cases, some changes in their delimitation and characterisation have been introduced; such changes are shown in the data stated below.

#### 4.2.1. Surface water bodies

Table 12 shows the number of surface water bodies, classified by category and river basin district, for each one of the planning cycles. As can be seen, after reviewing the plans, some specific amendments have been introduced, but the differences are not at all relevant.

				Surface wa	iter bodies				Total	surface
River Basin District	Riv	ers	Lal	kes	Transi	itional	Coa	stal	water	bodies
District	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle								
COR	109	117	11	3	14	14	4	4	138	138
COC	250	250	7	7	21	21	15	15	293	293
GAL	411	415	0	0	22	22	29	29	462	466
MIÑ	270	272	3	3	4	2	1	2	278	279
DUE	696	690	14	19	0	0	0	0	710	709
TAJ	308	307	16	16	0	0	0	0	324	323
GDN	249	251	58	59	4	4	2	2	313	316
TOP	48	47	5	6	11	11	4	4	68	68
GDQ	392	395	35	35	13	13	3	3	443	446
GYB	65	65	10	10	10	10	12	12	97	97
CMA	133	133	8	10	7	7	27	27	175	177
SEG	90	90	6	6	1	1	17	17	114	114
JUC	304	304	19	19	4	4	22	22	349	349
EBR	700	698	110	106	8	16	3	3	821	823
CAT	261	261	27	27	25	25	33	33	346	346
BAL	94	94	0	0	36	36	42	41	172	171
MEL	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	3	4	4
CEU	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
LAN (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	6
FUE (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5
GCA (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	<i>6</i>
TEN (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11	11	11
GOM (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4	4
LPA (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5	5
HIE (*)	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3
TOTAL	4,381	4,390	329	326	180	186	260	260	5,150	5,162

Table 12. Inventory of surface water bodies. Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.

Basically, the same river network is maintained, as well as the same number of lakes and wet areas identified as water bodies in the same planning cycle. The small variations registered arise from the collection of more accurate information which consequentially gave rise to certain changes in the characterization of these water bodies, for example, falling into different categories. Amendments can also be found due to the specific fragmentation of a certain water body, which was considered as a single water body in the first cycle and now, for the second cycle, is divided into several water

<sup>(\*)</sup> In the case with the river basin districts of the Canary Islands, data corresponding to the first cycle are reproduced in the second-cycle so as to make national totals possible.

bodies. Likewise, for this review, in some specific cases, some adjustments regarding the geometry of water bodies have been made.

Out of the total of surface water bodies, 85.0% corresponds to the river category and just 6.3% to the lake category. Coastal water bodies represent 5.0%, and transitional water bodies 3.6%. A similar calculation for the 127,000 water bodies established in the EU (first-cycle plans) indicates that 82% are rivers, 15% are lakes and 3% are coastal and transitional water bodies.

The review of the characterisation implemented by means of second-cycle plans involves the study of the delimitation of water bodies and their classification into the relevant category (rivers, lakes, transitional and coastal water bodies), the final designation of artificial or heavily modified water bodies and the update of their typology in a way that enables the direct application of the general standards as criteria for the assessment of their status or ecological flows and their chemical status.

Discus Basile		S	urface wat	er bodies		
River Basin	Natu	ral	Heavily 1	modified	Arti	ficial
District	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle
COR	101	102	35	34	2	2
COC	258	258	33	33	2	2
GAL	422	428	40	38	0	0
MIÑ	227	209	49	68	2	2
DUE	620	488	82	213	8	8
TAJ	198	198	116	115	10	10
GDN	244	240	56	62	13	14
TOP	51	51	16	16	1	1
GDQ	325	326	116	118	2	2
GYB	67	67	28	28	2	2
CMA	130	130	43	43	2	4
SEG	84	84	27	27	3	3
JUC	289	289	56	56	4	4
EBR	705	694	109	122	7	7
CAT	268	268	78	78	0	0
BAL	158	157	14	14	0	0
MEL	2	2	2	2	0	0
CEU	2	2	1	1	0	0
LAN (*)	5	5	1	1	0	0
FUE (*)	5	5	0	0	0	0
GCA (*)	5	5	1	1	0	0
TEN (*)	8	8	3	3	0	0
GOM (*)	4	4	0	0	0	0
LPA (*)	5	5	0	0	0	0
HIE (*)	3	3	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	4,186	4,028	906	1,073	58	61

Table 13. Natural, heavily modified and artificial water bodies. Comparison between planning cycles.

(\*) In the case with the river basin districts of the Canary Islands, data corresponding to the first cycle are reproduced in the second-cycle so as to make national totals possible.

Table 13 shows and compares the number of bodies of natural, heavily modified and artificial surface water between both planning cycles. By virtue of Article 8.2 of the RPH, the qualification of surface water bodies, both the artificial and the heavily modified ones, must be reviewed in each update of the River Basin Management Plan. As a result of this review, there was an increase in the number of water bodies classified as heavily modified in some districts; such an increase is particularly relevant

in the Duero and Miño-Sil river basin districts and, to a lesser extent, in the Ebro and Guadiana districts. All plans include an addendum containing explanations on the designation process of water bodies as heavily modified and artificial (justification of the exemption under Article 4.3 of the WFD). Therefore, out of the total surface water bodies (5,162), 78% is classified as natural, 21% as heavily modified and 1% as artificial. It must be remembered that, according to the provisions of Article 4.3 of the WFD, certain water bodies may be designated as artificial or heavily modified when hydromorphological changes, which would have to be introduced on them so as to achieve the environmental objectives, do not compensate the benefit of achieving said objectives.

The national typologies in which the different water bodies are classified are stated in river basin management plans. Their geographical layout in the case with natural rivers is the one shown in Figure 3 and it is described in addendum 2, where a final table analysing the problematic correlation between national typologies and common typologies of the Decision of the Commission 2013/480/EU is included, in accordance with the analysis carried out in CEDEX (2016).



Figure 3. Geographical distribution of the natural river types.

Key of the map documented in addendum 2.

The average length of the bodies of the river category (natural) in Spain is 20.7 km. River basins with the largest bodies are the ones corresponding to the Guadiana (34.6 km) and Tagus (32.9 km) whereas the Cantabrian river basins are the ones with the smallest bodies: Eastern Cantabrian (14.4 km) and Western Cantabrian (15.4 km). In the case with heavily modified rivers (with the exception of reservoirs) the average length is similar (20.9 km), even though the size difference is higher, up to averages of 68.8 km in the Guadiana Basin and 55.2 km in the Ebro Basin. The existence of 425 water

bodies classified as heavily modified rivers (reservoirs), with an average length lower than 8 km, is identified. The European average is 11 km (CE, 2012a).

Water bodies within the lake category are small, with an average surface of 3.7 km<sup>2</sup>, which corresponds to a circle with a radius of one thousand metres. However, the average size in the Guadalquivir is 25.7 km<sup>2</sup> and in the other river basins it is clearly lower. The average value in the EU amounts to 5 km<sup>2</sup>.

For transitional water bodies, a heterogeneous size is recognised. Area average is  $5.4 \text{ km}^2$ , even though in the case with the Segura basin it reaches an average value of  $25.2 \text{ km}^2$ . The average for the EU amounts to  $19 \text{ km}^2$ .

Finally, in the case with coastal water bodies, the range is narrower in relation to an average area amounting to 89.2 km<sup>2</sup>. The river basin district with the smallest coastal water bodies if the Miño-Sil district (10.4 km<sup>2</sup>) in clear contrast with the 110 km<sup>2</sup> for the water bodies of Galicia Coast or the 165 km<sup>2</sup> for the coastal water of the Guadalquivir river basin district. The average area in the EU for coastal waters amounts to 644 km<sup>2</sup>.

The case with transboundary water bodies must be highlighted. This is the case when our plans refer to the Spanish territory of international river basin districts; in particular the ones shared between Spain and Portugal in the scopes of the Miño-Sil, Duero, Tagus and Guadiana river basins. These cases include several transboundary water bodies the regulation of which is not governed by the river basin management plans since they are subject to the relevant international agreements, in accordance with the additional provision no. one of RD 1/2016, approving, among other things, the river basin management plans of the Spanish territory of the river basin districts shared with Portugal.

#### 4.2.2. Groundwater Bodies

Regarding groundwater bodies (Table 14), with the exception of the river basins of the Guadalquivir, Eastern Cantabrian, the river basin district of Catalonia and river basin district of the Balearic Islands, there were no changes regarding the territorial division set out in first-cycle plans, established as a result of intensive characterisation works carried out with the Geology and Mining Institute of Spain.

However, in the case with the Guadalquivir river basin, a new hydro-geologic characterisation of its territory has been carried out based on recent studies conducted in collaboration with the aforementioned Institute. This characterisation, which turned out to be more detailed, could not be included in the first-cycle River Basin Management Plan. As a consequence, that district went from 60 to 86 groundwater bodies, basically due to the division of the former water bodies into new ones, with a new definition and limit adjustment.

In the other aforementioned cases, there was a grouping of certain water bodies which were considered independent in the first planning cycle; moreover, as a result of the new characterisation data and monitoring of their status, it was deemed appropriate to group such water bodies for second-cycle plans.

	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> (	cycle
River Basin Districts	No. of bodies	No. of bodies	Average area (km²)
Eastern Cantabrian	28	20	286
Western Cantabrian	20	20	694
Galicia-Coast	18	18	722
Miño-Sil	6	6	2,930
Duero	64	64	1,365
Tagus	24	24	910
Guadiana	20	20	1,124
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	4	4	378
Guadalquivir	60	86	394
Guadalete and Barbate	14	14	305
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	67	67	155
Segura	63	63	242
Júcar	90	90	450
Ebro	105	105	521
Catalonia	39	37	294
Balearic Islands	90	87	55
Melilla	3	3	5
Ceuta	1	1	11
Lanzarote	1	1	846
Fuerteventura	4	4	413
Gran Canaria	10	10	152
Tenerife	4	4	508
La Gomera	5	5	74
La Palma	5	5	142
El Hierro	3	3	90
TOTAL	748	761	480

Table 14. Groundwater Bodies. Comparison between planning cycles.

The average area of groundwater bodies amounts to 480.2 km². However, in some river basins this average area is clearly higher (Miño-Sil, Duero, Guadiana or Tagus) whereas in others, as in the case with the southern and eastern Spanish river basins, it is much lower. The case with the district of the Balearic Islands is particularly noteworthy, 87 groundwater bodies with an average area of just 54.5 km².

In the EU, 13,300 groundwater bodies have been defined. Their average area comes up to approximately 300 km<sup>2</sup> within a greatly spread general framework.

The delimitation of the boundaries corresponding to the groundwater of each river basin district falls within the limits of the relevant district. Therefore, strictly speaking, there are no shared groundwater bodies. However, the physical reality of aquifers makes it possible for two water bodies located in adjacent district to be hydrogeologically connected. Each district has carried out the relevant resource allocation corresponding to its scope under the provisions of the National Hidrological Plan (Addendum I. List of Hydrogeologically Shared Units). As a consequence of this physical reality, and by virtue of the Provisions of Article 9.2 of the RPH, the new river basin management plans propose the additional consideration of other groundwater bodies with shared resources for its future study and allocation of resources by the National Hydrological Plan, in its subsequent review. Proposals included in the plans are the ones shown in Table 15.

Hydrogeologic unit	Groundwater Bodies (2 <sup>nd</sup> Cycle Plans)	Districts sharing
La Barraha	Quintanilla-Peñahorada	DUE (*)
La Bureba	Bureba	EBR
Araviana Varmadiana	Moncayo	DUE (*)
Araviana-Vozmediano	Araviana-Vozmediano	EBR
Almazán Aranda do Moncayo	Araviana and Cuenca de Almazán	DUE (*)
Almazán-Aranda de Moncayo	Borobia-Aranda de Moncayo	EBR
	Molina de Aragón	TAJ
Cella-Molina de Aragón	Gea de Albarracín	JUC (*)
	Pozondón and Cella-Ojos de Monreal	EBR
	Campo de Montiel	GDN (*)
Campo de Montiel	Campo de Montiel	GDQ (*)
		JUC (**)
Almonte-Marismas	Almonte, Manto Eólico Litoral de Doñana and La Rocina	GDQ (*)
Almonte-iviansmas	Condado	ТОР
Sierra de Líbar	Sierra de Líbar	GYB
Sierra de Libai	Sierra de Líbar	CMA (*)
Siarra da Cañata	Sierra de Cañete-Corbones	GDQ (*)
Sierra de Cañete	Sierra de Cañete Sur	CMA (*)
Siorra Gorda Bolia da Zafarra	Sierra Gorda-Zafarraya	GDQ (*)
Sierra Gorda-Polje de Zafarraya	Sierra Gorda-Zafarraya	CMA (*)
Taiada Almiiana Las Cuáisnas	Tejeda-Almijara-Las Guájaras	GDQ (*)
Tejeda-Almijara-Las Guájaras	Sierra Tejeda, Sierra Almijara and Sierra de las Guájaras	CMA (*)
A	Sierra de Padul Sur	CMA (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Tejeda-Almijara-Las Guájaras	GDQ
	Sierra de Albuñuelas	CMA (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Tejeda-Almijara-Las Guájaras	GDQ
	Sierra de la Oliva	SEG (*)
Sierra de la Oliva	Sierra de la Oliva	JUC (*)
	Jumilla-Yecla	SEG (*)
Jumilla-Villena	Sierra de Castellar	JUC (*)
	Serral-Salinas	SEG (*)
Salinas	Sierra de Salinas	JUC (*)
	Quibas	SEG (*)
Quibas	Sierra del Reclot and Sierra de Argallet	JUC (*)
	Sierra de Crevillente	SEG (*)
Sierra de Crevillente	Sierra de Crevillente	JUC (*)
	Plana de la Galera, Mesozoico de la Galera and Sierra del	
Bajo Ebro-Montsiá	Montsiá	EBR
		CAT
	Calizas de Losa	EBR
Losa	Salvada	COR (*)
	Ayamonte	GDN (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Lepe-Cartaya	TOP (**)
	Aroche-Jabugo	GDN (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Aracena	TOP (**)
	Rus-Valdelobos	GDN (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Mancha Oriental	JUC (**)
	Quesada-Castril	GDQ (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Calar del Mundo and Machada	SEG (*)
	La Zarza	GDQ (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Sierra de la Zarza	SEG (*)
	Orce-María-Cúllar	GDQ (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Vélez Blanco-María	SEG (*)
	Campo de Tejada	GDQ (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Niebla and Condado	TOP (**)
	Vega Media and Baja del Segura	SEG (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Bajo Vinalopó	JUC (**)
	μαίο γιπαιορο	100 ()

Hydrogeologic unit	Groundwater Bodies (2 <sup>nd</sup> Cycle Plans)	Districts sharing
	Sierra de las Estancias	CMA (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Las Norias	SEG (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Cubeta de El Saltador	CMA (**)
Not classified in the NHP	Sierra de Almagro	SEG (*)
Not classified in the NHP	Sierra de Almagro	CMA (**)

Table 15. Identification of groundwater bodies related to aquifers shared between several scopes of river basin management planning.

(\*) Planning Scope from which it is acknowledged or proposed the hydrogeological continuity. (\*\*) Scope referred to in a River Basin Management Plan other than the Plan of the scope being mentioned.

Therefore, this information must be taken into account when dealing with the next review of the National Hydrological Plan, the mandatory contents of which (Article 67 of the Regulation of Hydrological Planning) include the demarcation and characterisation of water bodies shared between two or more districts, including the allocation of resources to each one of them.

# 4.3. Inventory of Resources

River basin management plans must include the inventory of water resources in natural regime which has been updated and is based on the inventory prepared for first-cycle plans under the terms set forth in the RPH. In order to do this, the different River Basin Authorities had access to an estimation of natural resources by means of the conceptual and quasi-distributed SIMPA model (Estrela and Quintas, 1996; Álvarez, Sánchez and Quintas, 2004), prepared and updated by the Centre for Hydrographic Studies of the CEDEX.

The six-year update carried out by the Centre for Hydrographic Studies (from 2006/07 to 2011/12) has provided a long-term data series corresponding to the period 1940/41–2011/12, and a short-term data series, corresponding to the period 1980/81–2011/12. The inventory of resources of second-cycle management plans has been prepared based on such information, and in some cases by incorporating additional works carried out by the different River Basin Authorities.

Table 16 compares the total average annual contributions, under the natural regime, obtained for each river basin district during the first planning cycle (until 2005/06), to the ones included in the new second-cycle river basin management plans (until 2011/12), both as regards the long-term series and the short-term series.

River Basin District	Series Origin	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle (until 2005/06) (hm³/year)	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle (until 2011/12) (hm³/year)	Change (%)
COR	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	4,659	4,458 (*)	-4.31
COC	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	11,763	11,848 (*)	+0.72
COC	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	12,697	12,734 (*)	+0.29
GAL	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	11,532	12,718	+10.28
GAL	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	12,354	13,102	+6.05
MIÑ	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	11,810	11,821 (**)	+0.09
IVIIIN	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	13,122	13,036 (**)	-0.66
DUE	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	12,385	12,777	+3.17

River Basin District	Series Origin	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle (until 2005/06) (hm³/year)	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle (until 2011/12) (hm³/year)	Change (%)
	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	13,778	14,231	+3.29
TAJ	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	8,273	8,222	-0.62
TAJ	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	10,210	9,808	-3.93
GDN	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	4,756	4,999	+5.11
GDN	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	5,757	5,778	+0.36
ТОР	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	623	658	+5.62
TOP	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	697	706	+1.29
GDQ	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	5,754	7,092	+23.25
GDQ	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	7,043	8,260	+17.28
CVP	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	753	769	+2.12
GYB	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	874	871	-0.34
CNAA	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	2,703	2,819	+4.29
CMA	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	3,026	3,027	-0.03
SEG (***)	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	704	740	+5.11
SEG (***)	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	848	824	-2.83
JUC (***)	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	3,056	3,111	+1.79
100 ()	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	3,278	3,337	+1.80
EDD	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	14,	623	
EBR	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	16,	448	
CAT	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	2,4	41	
CAI	Long-term series (from 1940/41)	2,6	513	
BAL	Short-term series (from 1980/81)	144	161	+11.81
MEL	Series 2002/12	1	4	
CEU	Series 2002/12	3	3	
PENINSULAR	Short-term Series	95,835	99,096	+3.40
TOTAL	Long-term Series	107,404	109,233	+1.70

Table 16. Total contributions under the natural regime in the different districts.

(\*) The series used for the Cantabrian river basins in the second-cycle plan cover until 2009/2010.

(\*\*) Data corresponding to the Spanish territory of the district. (\*\*\*) Values offered do not include natural discharges directly into the sea.

At a global level, the six-year data period, now integrated in a general manner, shows very varied characteristics: from extremely wet years (2009/2010) to extremely dry years (2011/2012), including not so extreme years but quite wet ones (2006/2007 and 2010/2011) or quite dry ones (2007/2008 and 2008/2009). The overall picture of the six-year period does not deviate significantly from average values, although there are remarkable deviations at a local level.

Only in the Guadalquivir river basin district can we find a remarkable change in figures. In any case, it must be understood that this is the most accurate and recent information available and that new plans include an inventory of natural resources which has been duly confirmed and verified. It must be taken into account that average values do not express spatial and temporary irregularity in the distribution of resources, characteristic of the Mediterranean climate.

Total amounts at the bottom of Table 16 slightly deviate from the ones offered by the WPW (Section 3.1.4.1.4), which estimates that total Spanish run-off under the natural regime amounts to 111,000 hm³/year as average value for the period 1940/41-1995/96. Such amount is 106.990 for territorial peninsular scopes included in the Table, which is very similar to the current total amounts for the long-term series.

The short-term series offer remarkably lower values than the ones provided by the long-term series. Such reduction amounts to 12% in accordance with data offered by first-cycle plans and 10% with the

resource assessment offered by second-cycle plans. This is a common phenomenon in the Spanish hydrology, meaning that such behaviour is not homogeneous; the most significant differences are the ones of the Tagus river basin (23.4% reduction corresponding to the first-cycle assessment and 19.3% to the second-cycle assessment) and in the river basins of the Guadalquivir (22.4% and 16.5%, respectively), Guadiana (21.1% and 15.6%) and Segura (20.5% and 11.4%). However, the narrowest differences are the ones in the northern river basins, both in the Cantabrian river basins and in the river basin district of Catalonia, with variations amounting approximately to a 7% reduction when comparing the short-term series to the long-term series.

Due to their key importance in the management of water resources and related ecosystems, plans also estimate the portion of such resources corresponding to underground run-off. Therefore, Table 17 shows the estimation of groundwater renewable resources and the quantification of resources available in application of the contents and definitions established in the IPH.

River Basin District		Resources (year)	Available (hm³/			
	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle		
COR	1,7	782	1,508			
COC	4,2	217	3,3	328		
GAL	3,869	3,869	3,471	3,422		
MIÑ	3,774	3,789	3,193	3,205		
DUE	3,737	4,406	2,992	3,278		
TAJ	1,795	3,101	1,078	1,859		
GDN	569	569	564	564		
TOP	66	96	48	70		
GDQ	2,686	2,894	1,965	2,141		
GYB	282	287	170	160		
CMA	803	848	676	645		
SEG	692	685	546	541		
JUC	3,315	3,744	2,332	2,828		
EBR	3,1	28	2,49	96		
CAT	1,930	1,722	1,141	1,093		
PENINSULAR SPANISH TOTAL	32,654	35,137	25,508	27,138		

Table 17. Renewable and available resources (hm³/year) for all groundwater bodies within each district. Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.

In order to reinforce and verify the estimation of the underground run-off which is integrated within the total natural resources, the "Patrical" Model (Pérez, 2005), complementary to the aforementioned SIMPA model, has been used, developed by the Environmental and Water Engineering Institute of the Universidad Politécnica de Valencia. The model adjusted with "Patrical" so all peninsular Spain can work with the same meteorological information on rainfall and temperature, as basic components of the water cycle, to that used by the SIMPA model; all such data are obtained from the State Meteorological Agency (<a href="https://www.aemet.es">www.aemet.es</a>).

The estimation carried out led to the adjustment, generally upwards, of the underground run-off amounts included in the first-planning cycle. The variation observed is generally small, except in the Tagus river basin. In this particular case, the variation calculated results from adopting the common assessment criteria for resources established in the IPH rather than due to an actual variation in the amount of underground run-off. In the case with Cantabrian river basins, the estimations calculated

for the first planning cycle are valid, so the amounts corresponding to renewable and available resources of groundwater are the same than the ones included in current plans.

Total amounts shown in Table 17 can be compared to the average recharge value under the natural regime offered by the WPW (table 21, page 138) coming up to 28,719 hm<sup>3</sup>/year. These data show that, in average, 35% of total natural resources in peninsular Spain (Table 16) have a major underground stretch, giving rise to renewable resources of underground water bodies.

Additionally to these conventional natural resources, some districts have unconventional resources (Table 18), from sea desalination processes or reuse of reclaimed waste water, which allows for the incorporation of certain potential flows which, in some cases are or might grow to be significant. The districts where the relative importance of these unconventional resources, as shown in the new river basin management plans, is particularly relevant are: Segura river basin, Canary Islands, Balearic Islands and Júcar river basin, as well as, due to their geographic characteristics, the river basins of Ceuta and Melilla due to the production of desalinated water.

Data on unconventional resources shown in Table 18 have been collected, when available, from the table summarising the analysis of the recovery of the water service costs included in the dossiers of the river basin management plans.

Piece Perio Pietria	Unconver	ntional resources (h	nm³/year)
River Basin District	Desalination	Reuse	Total
Eastern Cantabrian	0.00	2.58	2.58
Western Cantabrian	0.00	2.70	2.70
Galicia-Coast	0.00	0.00	0.00
Miño-Sil	0.00	0.00	0.00
Duero	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tagus	0.00	10.00	10.00
Guadiana	0.00	9.13	9.13
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	0.00	0.00	0.00
Guadalquivir	0.00	15.40	15.40
Guadalete and Barbate	0.00	9.84	9.84
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	43.59	27.43	71.02
Segura	159.30	84.70	244.00
Júcar	3.50	77.80	81.30
Ebro	0.00	3.00	3.00
Catalonia	16.70	7.96	24.66
Balearic Islands	28.10	22.50	50.60
Melilla	7.60	0.96	8.56
Ceuta	7.00	4.40	11.40
Lanzarote	22.60	8.80	31.40
Fuerteventura	11.90	0.00	11.90
Gran Canaria	72.80	11.80	84.60
Tenerife	21.10	9.30	30.40
La Gomera	0.00	0.00	0.00
La Palma	0.00	0.00	0.00
El Hierro	0.50	0.00	0.50
TOTAL	394.69	308.30	702.99

Table 18. Currently used unconventional resources (2012-2015).

Natural resources assessed have been updated for a hypothetical long-term scenario which, for the purposes of these second-cycle plans, is established in the year 2033. In order to do so, the reduction previsions for water contributions by district offered by the Spanish Office for Climate Change have been followed. These reductions range between 3% and 12% in relation to a control series, that is to say, to the series 1690/1961-1990/1991.

It is important to point out that these variations in the amount of resources due to the effects of the climate change fall within the levels of the variations stated at the beginning of this section. In particular, we must highlight the fact that the reduction in the estimation of natural resources available which involves the application of the short-term series instead of the long-term series, is generally higher than the reduction prevision shown in the models assessing the effects of the climate change on natural water resources.

# 4.4. Identification of Significant Pressures

The river basin management planning procedure, regarding the achievement of environmental objectives, is based on adjusting a model, at least a conceptual one and, whenever possible, numerical, which explains how human activities negatively affecting the status of waters influence the gap between the average actual state of water bodies and the environmental objective established. Therefore, the pressure or impact analysis, which must be carried out before the review of river basin management plans, is essential. This analysis is particularly important so as to properly prepare monitoring programs, design the appropriate programmes of measures to reduce such gap and, based on its efficiency, calculate the term and achievement characteristics of environmental objectives.

River basin management plans must compulsory include a summary of said inventory of significant pressures, that is to say, those actions which negatively affect the status of water bodies, causing impact. Once the nature of these pressures is known, the appropriate type of measures will be designed and applied accordingly.

For new second-cycle river basin management plans, an update of the previously existent inventory of pressures has been carried out. In order to complete this work, the inventory of pressures corresponding to first-cycle management plans was used while adding the new significant pressures obtained from data existing in each river basin authority, since each River Basin Body registers and processes the authorisation of the different actions that may influence the environment (discharges, exploitations, permits for dams and reservoirs, works, occupation of public water spaces, aggregate abstractions, etc.). Additionally, information has been collected from other entities, such as, for example, the competent authorities in coastal and transitional waters. Also included are the temporary series on nitrogen balances used for agriculture and livestock farming by municipality, particularly to assess the effects of diffuse pollution on groundwater bodies.

With the purpose of ensuring that this information is consistent with that subsequently submitted to the European Commission and for the purposes of systematise the inventory of pressures, criteria established in the Reporting Guide for 2016 (EC, 2016) have been followed. This Guide includes a classification of pressures into types and subtypes, which are grouped as shown in the tables below

for the purposes of summarising them. In particular, the following types of pressures are included: point source pressures, diffuse source pressures, water abstractions and other hydromorphological alterations and other pressures.

Table 19, which indicates the number and percentage of surface water bodies affected by the different pressure group within each district, compares the inventory of pressures corresponding to first-cycle plans and the one established for second-cycle plans, revealing a significant development progress of such works. Hydromorphological pressures are the ones affecting a higher number of water bodies (54%), followed by pollution pressures whether corresponding to point source (44%) or diffuse source pressures (43%). Pressures due to abstractions impact 30% of surface water bodies.

The apparent strong increase in the number of surface water bodies impacted by significant pressures is basically due to the fact that second-cycle plans offer a more detailed and better design inventory of pressures than the one prepared for first-cycle plans rather than to the fact that there might have been an increase in the number or type of pressures over the water environments, which is how it may be interpreted based on the information provided by new second-cycle plans.

In the case with groundwater bodies, Table 20 offers similar information to that previously offered for surface water bodies. In this case, it is obvious that data corresponding to first-cycle plans were not treated in a systematic way that enabled their proper documentation, which is something that has noticeably improved in the new plans. Diffuse pollution is pressure affecting the highest number of groundwater bodies (54%), followed by pollution pressure corresponding to point source (34%) and pressure due to abstractions (31%).

	ignificant sures	Point S	Source	Diff	use	Abstra	actions	Hydromor Altera	phological ations	Oth	ers
RBD	Affected Bodies	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2nd Cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle	2nd Cycle						
COD	Number	75	64	33	9	74	15	89	30	59	3
COR	%	54%	46%	24%	7%	54%	11%	64%	22%	43%	2%
60.6	Number	177	175	17	16	189	154	198	193	175	12
COC	%	60%	60%	6%	5%	65%	53%	68%	66%	60%	4%
641	Number	178	69	181	109	3	0	54	29	277	9
GAL	%	61%	24%	62%	37%	1%	0%	18%	10%	95%	3%
. 416	Number	58	154	34	235	49	229	47	216	30	180
MIÑ	%	21%	55%	12%	84%	18%	82%	17%	77%	11%	65%
	Number	264	463	92	284	74	126	439	555	1	125
DUE	%	37%	65%	13%	40%	10%	18%	62%	78%	0%	18%
	Number	67	216	18	96	45	141	20	132	0	48
TAJ	%	21%	67%	6%	30%	14%	44%	6%	41%	0%	15%
	Number	136	150	23	49	166	167	113	169	68	292
GDN	%	43%	47%	7%	16%	53%	53%	36%	53%	22%	92%
	Number	22	25	25	40	17	20	26	31	10	3
TOP	%	32%	37%	37%	59%	25%	29%	38%	46%	15%	4%
	Number	163	207	78	433	147	346	84	368	29	122
GDQ	%	37%	46%	18%	97%	33%	78%	19%	83%	7%	27%
	Number	22	35	25	51	17	27	26	36	10	4
GYB	%	23%	36%	26%	53%	18%	28%	27%	37%	10%	4%
	Number	119	35	87	23	86	32	32	16	11	24
CMA	%	68%	20%	50%	13%	49%	18%	18%	9%	6%	14%
	Number	38	63	73	97	40	24	34	65	42	35
SEG	%	33%	55%	64%	85%	35%	21%	30%	57%	37%	31%
	Number	122	224	201	222	78	72	140	292	145	168
JUC	%	35%	64%	58%	64%	22%	21%	40%	84%	42%	48%
	Number	147	72		256	39	80	120	334		144
EBR	%	18%	9%	155 19%		5%	10%	15%	41%	0%	17%
		***********	100	2000	31%						
CAT	Number	159	265	117	235	62	96	109	304	185	338
	% Name to a se	46%	77%	34%	68%	18%	28%	32%	88%	53%	98%
BAL	Number	18	40	32	55	9	14	11	24	13	29
	%	10%	23%	19%	32%	5%	8%	6%	14%	8%	17%
MEL	Number	2	2	0	3	0	1	2	2	0	0
	%	50%	50%	0%	75%	0%	25%	50%	50%	0%	0%
CEU	Number		1		2		1		3		0
	%		33%		67%		33%		100%		0%
CAN	Number										
	%										
TOTAL	Number	1,767	2,260	1,191	2,215	1,095	1,545	1,544	2,799	1,056	1,536
	Number of su	34%	44%	23%	43%	21%	30%	30%	54%	21%	30%

Table 19. Number of surface water bodies affected by the main types of significant pressures corresponding to both planning cycles.

Type of Signi	ficant Pressures	Point 9	Source	Diff	use	Abstra	actions		logical ations	Oth	ners
RBD	Affected Bodies	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle								
605	Number	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COR	%	11%	10%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
505	Number	20	17	20	0	20	18	0	0	0	0
COC	%	100%	85%	100%	0%	100%	90%	0%	0%	0%	0%
CAL	Number		0		0		0		0		1
GAL	%		0%		0%		0%		0%		6%
	Number	1	6	0	6	1	6	0	0	0	0
MIÑ	%	17%	100%	0%	100%	17%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5	Number		0		35		8		0		0
DUE	%		0%		55%		13%		0%		0%
	Number		0		6		0		0		0
TAJ	%		0%		25%		0%		0%		0%
_	Number	20	0	20	20	20	20	0	0		20
GDN	%	100%	0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	0%		100%
	Number		0		3		0		0		0
ТОР	%		0%		75%		0%		0%		0%
	Number		72		67		27		0		0
GDQ	%		84%		78%		31%		0%		0%
	Number		0		9		3		0		0
GYB	%		0%		64%		21%		0%		0%
	Number		2		24		25		0		12
CMA	%		3%		36%		37%		0%		18%
	Number		1		36		40		0		3
SEG	%		2%		57%		63%		0%		5%
	Number	20	24	27	28	32	33	0	12		4
JUC	%	22%	27%	30%	31%	36%	37%	0%	13%	0%	4%
	Number		0		71		0		0		0
EBR	%		0%		68%		0%		0%		0%
	Number		37		37		31		19		0
CAT	%		100%		100%		84%		51%		0%
	Number		75		67		47		0		0
BAL	%		86%		77%		54%		0%		0%
	Number		3		3		3		0		0
MEL	%		100%		100%		100%		0%		0%
	Number		0		1		0		0		0
CEU	%		0%		100%		0%		0%		0%
	Number										
CAN	%										
	% Number		239		413		 261		 21		40
TOTAL							261		31 4%		-
Table 20 No	mber of groundwa		31%	 d b Ab. o	54%		34%		4%	 adina or 41111	5%

Table 20. Number of groundwater bodies affected by the main types of significant pressures corresponding two both planning cycles.

As in the case with many other topics dealt with in the plans, the progress made is relevant in several districts but it is also evident that an ongoing progress, carried out in a systematic manner, is required in this type of works, particularly some districts which are starting to have difficulties implementing contents which, as stated above, must be developed before the commencement of the review cycle and, therefore, will have to be redesigned so as to the tackle third-cycle after submitting second-cycle plans to the European Union.

### 4.5. Uses and demands

River basin management plans describe water uses and existing demands under the terms set out in the RPH. In order to this, plans include a detailed analysis of water demands to meet different uses corresponding to each one of the planning horizons set forth in the relevant regulations.

Such task was carried out by grouping exploitations collecting the resource in the same area and discharging or producing impacts in a more or less joint manner, into demand units. Said demand units refer to different uses; therefore, they generally fall into three categories: Urban Demand Units (UDU), Agricultural Demand Units (ADU) or Industrial Demand Units (IDU). Plans describe each one of these units in accordance with the requirements set out in the IPH or equivalent regulations adopted by autonomous communities with regional river basins by assessing their current water needs and the ones which are foreseeable within the different time horizons set forth in the new river basin management plans, in particular, for horizon 2021, the year to which the allocation and reservation of resources established in these second-cycle plans refers.

Table 21 shows the estimation of said demand for the main consumptive uses. Data corresponding to the current situation refer generally to year 2012 but they may very slightly depending on the case. Data corresponding to horizon 2021 are the ones estimated by each one of the river basin management plans in accordance with the evolution forecasts for the demands they study. This table does not include other water uses which are generally less important from a quantitative point of view or other uses which are barely or not at all consumptive such as aquaculture or hydroelectric generation.

River Basin	Harten	Demands i	included in river basir	n management plans (	(hm³/year)
District	Horizon	Urban use	Agricultural use	Industrial use	TOTAL
F	Current	233.87	2.84	36.31	273.02
Eastern Cantabrian	2021	227.33	2.71	36.48	266.52
Cantabrian	Change (%)	-2.8	-4.6	+0.5	-2.4
VA/ t	Current	180.30	99.82	181.38	461.50
Western Cantabrian	2021	185.44	98.36	198.32	482.11
Cantabrian	Change (%)	+2.9	-1.5	+9.3	+4.5
	Current	225.76	52.35	90.71	368.82
Galicia-Coast	2021	219.75	52.35	90.71	362.81
	Change (%)	-2.7	0.0	0.0	-1.6
	Current	101.73	319.71	17.38	438.82
Miño-Sil	ño-Sil 2021 9		306.92	16.46	415.92
	Change (%)		-4.0	-5.3	-5.2
	Current	287.10	3,425.47	45.78	3,758.35
Duero	2021	263.38	3,484.67	45.78	3,793.83
	Change (%)	-8.3	+1.7	0	+0.9
	Current	741.32	1,929.37	42.54	2,713.23
Tagus	2021	864.38	1,973.45	60.64	2,898.47
	Change (%)	+16.6	+2.3	+42.6	+6.8
	Current	166.08	1,915.77	48.60	2,130.45
Guadiana	2021	166.65	2,019.39	82.30	2,268.34
	Change (%)	+0.3	+5.4	+69.3	+6.5
Tinto Odiol and	Current	65.80	191.80	51.60	309.20
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	2021	55.99	361.44	50.44	467.87
rieuras	Change (%)	-14.9	+88.5	-2.3	+51.3
Guadalauivis	Current	379.45	3,374.77	43.40	3,797.62
Guadalquivir	2021	379.45	3,345.84	43.40	3,768.69

River Basin	2021       367.10       926.10       63.40       1,356.60         Change (%)       +6.4       -5.8       +8.4       -2.6         Current       185.50       1,487.10       20.30       1,692.90         2021       194.30       1,487.10       20.80       1,702.20         Change (%)       +4.7       0       +2.5       +0.6         Current       524.70       2,580.66       135.45       3,240.81         2021       482.31       2,384.79       167.19       3,034.29         Change (%)       -8.1       -7.6       +23.4       -6.4         Current       358.90       7,680.61       294.34       8,333.85         2021       382.20       8,379.25       342.64       9,104.09         Change (%)       +6.5       +9.1       +16.4       +9.2         Current       571.60       378.80       96.00       1,046.40												
District	Horizon	Urban use	Agricultural use	Industrial use	TOTAL								
	Change (%)	0	-0.9	0	-0.8								
Condelate and	Current	107.94	306.87	23.44	438.25								
Guadalete and Barbate	2021	117.33	287.85	20.64	425.82								
Daibate	Change (%)	+8.7	-6.2	-12.0	-2.8								
Andalusian	Current	344.90	983.30	58.50	1,392.70								
Mediterranean	2021	367.10	926.10	63.40	1,356.60								
Basins	Change (%)	+6.4	-5.8	+8.4	-2.6								
	Current	185.50	1,487.10	20.30	1,692.90								
Segura	2021	194.30	1,487.10	20.80	1,702.20								
	Change (%)	+4.7	0	+2.5	+0.6								
	Current	524.70	2,580.66	135.45	3,240.81								
Júcar	2021	482.31	2,384.79	167.19	3,034.29								
	Change (%)	-8.1	-7.6	+23.4	-6.4								
	Current	358.90	7,680.61	294.34	8,333.85								
Ebro	2021	382.20	8,379.25	342.64	9,104.09								
	Change (%)	+6.5	+9.1	+16.4	+9.2								
	Current	571.60	378.80	96.00	1,046.40								
Catalonia	2021	530.50	377.30	100.00	1,007.80								
	Change (%)	-7.2	-0.4	+4.2	-3.7								
	Current	138.54	103.32	11.04	252.90								
Balearic Islands	2021	138.54	103.32	11.04	252.90								
	Change (%)	0	0	0	0								
	Current	7.47	0.00	3.05	10.52								
Melilla	2021	7.70	0.00	3.15	10.85								
	Change (%)	+3.1		+3.3	+3.1								
	Current	7.30	0.00	1.30	8.60								
Ceuta	2021	7.55	0.00	1.35	8.90								
	Change (%)	+3.4		+3.8	+3.5								
	Current	214.00	210.73	30.27	455.00								
Canary Islands	2021	214.20	210.73	30.27	455.20								
	Change (%) +0.1		0	0	+0.0								
	Current	4,842.26	25,049.29	1,231.39	31,122.94								
TOTAL SPAIN	2021	4,896.65	25,801.57	1,385.00	32,083.21								
	Change (%)	+1.1	+3.0	+12.5	+3.1								

Table 21. Water demands for each river basin district

According to data shown, water demands in Spain, defined as the amount of water users expect to receive, come up to 31,123 hm<sup>3</sup>/year; 80.5% of such total amount corresponds to agricultural uses, 15.5% to supplies to population centres and 4.0% to industries unconnected to urban networks. This estimate is remarkably similar to the one included in the WPW, which calculates that the total Spanish water demand amounts to 31,088 hm<sup>3</sup>/year. Such calculations were taken 15 years apart; a period during which both irrigation area and Spanish population have increased noticeably.

Forecasts for 2021 involve an increase in demand of 960 hm<sup>3</sup>/year, although the distribution of such variation is very heterogeneous; special mention must be made to the Júcar river basin, which would reach during such time horizon a saving amounting to 200 hm<sup>3</sup>/year and others such as the Ebro river basin, which foresees an increase in demand of over 770 hm<sup>3</sup>/year. By use, agriculture and livestock farming stand out with a global increase of 750 hm<sup>3</sup>/year in 2021, even though such increase is very heterogeneous. Besides, it is the use which provides the highest savings in some river basins, as the already mentioned river basin of the Júcar, with a reduction for its agricultural demand of 200 hm<sup>3</sup>/year as per forecasts for 2021.

According to its River Basin Management Plan, the Ebro river basin district is in highest demand, amounting to 26.8% of the Spanish total, which will increase to 28.4% of the total Spanish water demand in 2021; the Ebro is followed by the Guadalquivir district (12.2% now and 11.7% of the Spanish demand in 2021) and Duero district (12.1% and 11.8%), followed by the Júcar district (10% of the national demand), Tagus (9%), Guadiana (7%) and Segura (5.4%); the water demand of the other districts amount to less than 5% of the Spanish total.

	Estimation River Basin	Estimation SP	IDER-CENTRE	Average of	Data WPW
River Basin District	Management Plans	2014	2015	previous estimations	1996
Eastern Cantabrian					
Western Cantabrian	34			34	122 702
Galicia-Coast	4,237		_	4,237	133,783
Miño-Sil	21,235	15,067	18,390	18,231	
Duero	547,780	501,670	557,047	535,499	550,326
Tagus	216,005	214,182	201,378	210,522	230,720
Guadiana	463,231	458,591	482,045	467,956	240.074
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	46,662	24,713	25,197	32,191	340,974
Guadalquivir	856,429	695,348	697,838	749,872	402 170
Guadalete and Barbate	60,942	65,500	62,609	63,017	483,170
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	167,168	73,758	79,629	106,852	159,607
Segura	262,393	172,020	196,249	210,221	265,969
Júcar	390,038	323,741	352,725	355,501	370,000
Ebro	900,623	724,822	762,429	795,958	783,948
Catalonia	66,568	76,266	81,521	74,785	64,502
TOTAL	4,003,345	3,345,678	3,517,057	3,624,874	3,382,999

Table 22. Irrigation areas (ha) in the different peninsular planning scopes.

Special mention must be made to irrigation due to its quantitative relevance. 3.7 million hectares are currently irrigated with the river basin distribution shown in Table 22. SPIDER-CENTRE estimation comes from a study by MAGRAMA-UCLM (2016) which calculates the irrigation surfaces and water need of crops by means of land observation technologies supported by hydro-meteorological data provided by the SIAR network.

#### 4.6. Transfer of Water Resources

Considering interbasin transfers before dealing with the allocation of resources between the different planning scopes is necessary. River basin management plans cannot alter the transfer regimes set out in the National Hydrological Plan and in other specific regulations, but it must be taken into account that some districts obtain and provide resources by means of different interbasin transfers, which are recorded by river basin management plans as pressures by extraction in

transferring basins (Tagus, Ebro...) and additional sources of resources to meet certain demands in receiving basins (Cantabrian, Segura...), which may even produce returns.

Table 23 offers a list of the main interbasin transfers currently in operation. Those with an amount lower than 1 hm<sup>3</sup>/year (equivalent to a continuous flow of 31 l/s) are not included, nor those returning flows received. Special mention must be made to the transfer between Carol river (Ebro) and Ariège river (Garona) between Spain and France, which may be considered as balanced and which is therefore not included in the following lists.

	Scor	oe .		Value*
Interbasin Transfer	Transferring	Receiving	Purpose	(hm³/year)
	basin	basin		(IIIII / year)
Eiras-Porriño	GAL	MIÑ	Supply	1.84
		JUC		
Tagus-Segura	TAJ	GDN	Supply, irrigation, industry and environmental	650
ragus-Segura	IAJ	SEG	restoration.	030
		CMA		
Finisterre Reservoir (Algodor)	TAJ	GDN	Supply	14.5
Llerena Reservoir	GDN	GDQ	Supply	1.12
Tarancón	GDN	TAJ	Supply	1.67
Orellana-Tagus Canal	GDN	TAJ	Supply	1.06
Chanza-Piedras	GDN	TOP	Supply, industry, irrigation	167.4
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	TOP	GDQ	Supply	4.99
Fresneda Reservoir (Valdepeñas)	GDQ	GDN	Supply	3.61
Montoro Reservoir	GDQ	GDN	Supply	1.21
Sierra Boyera Reservoir	GDQ	GDN	Supply	2
Negratín-Almanzora	GDΩ	SEG	Supply and irrigation	50
Negratiii-Aiiiiaii201a	GDQ	CMA	Supply and imgation	30
Bujeo system	GYB	CMA	Supply	1.60
Guadiaro-Guadalete	CMA	GYB	Supply and industry	110
Bidirectional Interbasin Transfer Ebro-Besaya	EBR	сос	Supply	
New Bidirectional Interbasin Transfer Ebro-Besaya	EBR	coc	Supply	27
Cerneja-Ordunte	EBR	COR	Supply	8.5
Zadorra-Arratia	EBR	COR	Supply, industry and hydroelectricity	283.8
Alzania-Oria	EBR	COR	Supply, industry and hydroelectricity	1.26
Minitransfer (Ebro-Campo de Tarragona)	EBR	CAT	Supply and industry	121.6
Ciurana-Ruidecanyes	EBR	CAT	Supply and irrigation	5.4

Table 23. Main interbasin transfers (over 1 hm<sup>3</sup>/year) between Spanish planning scopes.

The hydrological situation does not allow these transfers to exceed the maximum amounts foreseen in enabling regulations, so exchanged flows may be noticeably lower than the maximum mentioned. In order to illustrate the actual situation, Table 24 shows an indicative figure of the flow effectively transferred in the last years; as a result, it may be stated that 900 hm³ are exchanged annually among the Spanish peninsular river basins. Tagus (370 hm³/year), Ebro (287 hm³/year) and Guadiana (161 hm³/year) are the main transferring basins whereas Segura (327 hm³/year), the Eastern Cantabrian (213 hm³/year) and Tinto, Odiel and Piedras basins (157 hm³/year) are the main receiving basins.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Data correspond to the maximum transferable flow. When not provided, the average flow transferred in the last years is shown.

Val	ues in					Recei	ving pla	nning s	cope o	ftrans	ferred w	vaters					TOTAL
hm	³/year	COR	сос	GAL	MIÑ	DUE	TAJ	GDN	ТОР	GDQ	GYB	CMA	SEG	JUC	EBR	CAT	TOTAL
	COR		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	COC	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	GAL	0.00	0.00		2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
be	MIÑ	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
scope	DUE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TAJ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		8.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	310.00	1.80	0.00	0.00	370.00
planning	GDN	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.30		157.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160.71
	TOP	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00		4.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.99
Transferring	GDQ	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00		0.00	20.70	17.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	40.70
e.	GYB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		1.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.60
sus	CMA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.76		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.76
E	SEG	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	JUC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
	EBR	212.55	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		70.00	286.55
	CAT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
TC	OTAL	212.55	4.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	3.30	21.20	157.41	4.99	45.76	72.30	327.00	1.80	0.00	70.00	922.31

Table 24. General estimation of average resources recently transferred among the different planning scopes. Amounts in hm³/year

# 4.7. Ecological flows

The establishment of ecological flow regimes is another of the compulsory contents which must be included in river basin management plans; since it is a restriction prior to the use of operation systems, it is included before the section dealing with the allocation and reservation of resources. The need to further define such concepts has been repeatedly highlighted both by the Council of State in its opinions on the approving regulations of river basin management plans (see opinions 1,151/2015 and 1,228/2015), and in the environmental reports of first-cycle plans as well as in the strategic environmental statements of these new plans. Likewise, the European Commission has also expressed its concern in such regard recently adopting a guidance document on this issue (EC, 2015b); from which it is considered that, in particular in river basins suffering so much pressure due to scarcity such as the Spanish basins (Figure 4), it is necessary to establish environmental restrictions for the artificial modification of the flow regime so as not to hinder the achievement of environmental objectives.

The second planning cycle shows very significant progress in the regulatory definition of ecological flow regimes. Efforts have been specially focused on the establishment of minimum flows, both for standard hydrological scenarios and drought scenarios. This quantification is relevant and necessary for all water bodies falling within the river category so as to objectify the limitation to water exploitation, whether by means of extraction or alteration of the hydrological regime. Likewise, there has been progress in the establishment of other components of the ecological flow regime, the applicability of which are limited to those water bodies in which it would not be possible to reach environmental objectives without implementing them.

River Basin	Minimu	ım flows		um flows ht periods	Maximu	ım flows	Generat	ing flows	Exchange rates		
District	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	
COR	129	129	129	129	3	3	0	0	0	0	
COC	250	250	250	250	5	5	0	0	0	0	
GAL	415	415	415	415	0	22	0	22	0	22	
MIÑ	270	277	270	277	8	277	270	277	30	30	
DUE	676	675	676	675	0	0	0	20	0	20	
TAJ	19	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
GDN	27	198	9	9	17	17	17	17	27	27	
TOP	43	43	43	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	
GDQ	60	394	60	394	8	14	0	0	0	0	
GYB	56	58	56	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	
CMA	117	117	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	
SEG	18	77	18	77	18	77	0	0	0	0	
JUC	37	185	9	10	30	30	22	22	12	82	
EBR	41	70	5	5	0	0	1	1	0	0	
CAT	320	313	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	11	
TOTAL	2,478	3,220	1,956	2,358	89	445	310	370	69	192	

Table 25. Number of bodies with components corresponding to the ecological flow regimes allocated in both planning cycles.

Table 25 includes some significant data regarding the process carried out by these second-cycle river basin management plans, a progress which is more apparent in the graph included as Figure 4, particularly regarding the river basins of the Guadiana, Guadalquivir, Segura and, to a lesser extent, Júcar.

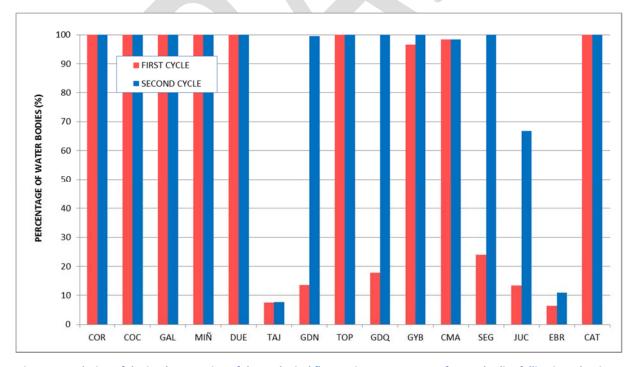


Figure 4. Evolution of the implementation of the ecological flow regime. Percentage of water bodies falling into the river category (reservoirs excluded) for which the component of minimum ecological flow regime has been defined.

On the contrary, a defective implementation in the Tagus and Ebro river basins is evident, since there is still a major percentage of water bodies without a minimum flow component established. In both cases, the respective river basin management plans are to implement an extension of ecological flow regimes to cover all water bodies falling into the river category before 2019 (see Article 9.5 of the Regulation of the Tagus River Basin Management Plan and Article 10.2 of the Regulation of the Ebro River Basin Management Plan).

Therefore, after the approval of second-cycle management plans, the total number of water bodies falling into the river category with a minimum ecological flow regime duly defined and applicable by virtue of legal regulations, amounts to 73% in relation to the total number of water bodies within such category. At the end of the first planning cycle said percentage amounted to just 56%.

As well as those ecological flows generically established for water bodies falling into the river category, plans cover the environmental needs of some particularly relevant wet areas. In the case of Tables de Daimiel, Lagunas de Ruidera and other wetlands in the Guadiana and Doñana in the Guadalquivir, zoning has allowed detailed establishment of the groundwater resources in the water bodies associated to the natural environment; this is also the case with El Hondo de Elche and other wetlands in the Segura river and of the lake of the Albufera de Valencia and other wetlands of the Júcar river basin.

#### 4.8. Allocation and Reservation of Resources

One of the most significant, basic and unique contents of the Spanish river basin management plans is the one concerning the allocation and reservation of water resources so as to meet the water needs for current and future uses, that is to say, so as to establish water distributions within each district. This is an aspect which is not required by the WFD but, on grounds of the relevance of water movements it involves (some 30,000 hm³/year) and its logical relationship to the circulating flow regimes, it is critical not only for dealing with the socio-economic aspects to which it particularly addresses, but also for assessing the impact produced by it, calculating accurately the environmental objectives in water bodies and, as the case might be, rationalising the application of exemptions to the compliance of such objectives.

The allocation and reservation of resources available for the foreseeable demands has been carried out based on the results of the balance obtained for the demands scenario established for the year 2021, using the water resource series corresponding to the period starting in 1980/81 (Table 16, short-term series). Likewise, river basin management plans have listed those demands which cannot be met with the resources available within the corresponding river basin districts.

In order to carry out these calculations, numerical models reproducing the behaviour of operation systems have been used in monthly stages during the entire data series under simulation. These models have been designed with the support of the tool Aquatool (<a href="http://www.upv.es/aquatool/es/index es.html">http://www.upv.es/aquatool/es/index es.html</a>), developed by the Environmental and Water Engineering Institute of the Universidad Politécnica de Valencia.

Table 26 shows a summary of the allocations established in the new plans. It must not be construed that the addition of allocation and reservations, shown in Figure 5, directly corresponds to the use or

exploitation levels since in many cases allocations and reservations have been applied by means of alternative solutions which are implemented simultaneously in order to guarantee supplies in the event that any of the foreseen sources fail. Such is the case of the progressive integration of unconventional resources from desalination or reuse processes because, since they are included in the allocations and reservations category, they may lead to a double counting effect. Such is also the case of the double counting of those flows reserved for the replacement of other supply sources. In any case and in general terms, allocated flows must not significantly exceed the flow demanded within horizon 2021, for which allocations are made.

River Basin	Allocation of r	esources included i (hm³/	n river basin mana <sub>i</sub> year)	gement plans
District	Urban use	Agricultural use	Industrial use	TOTAL
COR	226.92	2.33	36.12	265.37
COC	246.54	64.36	173.28	484.18
GAL	222.30	30.59	84.91	337.81
MIÑ	97.96	195.66	11.47	305.09
DUE	405.53	3,422.98	152.74	3,981.25
TAJ	994.03	1,911.53	96.26	3,001.82
GDN	254.21	2,022.20	82.15	2,358.56
TOP	55.99	359.17	52.69	467.85
GDQ	398.65	3,126.61	66.55	3,591.81
GYB	117.33	287.85	8.58	413.76
CMA	278.74	770.49	50.79	1,100.02
SEG	288.20	1,231.20	0.00	1,519.40
JUC	319.10	1,928.70	43.20	2,291.00
EBR	614.05	7,678.54	85.40	8,377.99
CAT	530.50	377.30	100.00	1,007.80
BAL	106.20	45.46	51.12	202.77
MEL	4.74	0.00	0.00	4.74
CEU	2.95	0.00	0.00	2.95
CAN (*)	214.20	210.73	30.27	455.20
TOTAL:	5,378.15	23,665.70	1,125.53	30,169.38

Table 26. Summary of the allocation and reservation values for 2021 included in second-cycle management plans. (\*)

Data corresponding to first-cycle plans.

Allocations for industrial uses, generally with a low consumption and high return, have been incorporated in some cases into allocations for urban supply, since a major percentage of industries meet its water demands through urban networks. Within industrial uses, allocations for major refrigeration demands for thermal power plants for the generation of power are particularly relevant, in contrast with hydroelectric exploitations which do not require any other use.

In conclusion, it may be stated that these new plans, with small variations arising from the harmonisation of calculation and adjustment criteria regarding the support information used, reproduce allocations included in first-cycle river basin management plans.

Figure 5 shows graphically the information offered in the previous table. Abstractions foreseen in the Ebro River Basin Management Plan are particularly noteworthy which, due to irrigation and agricultural uses, double the ones corresponding to other districts such as the Duero or the Guadalquivir river basin districts.

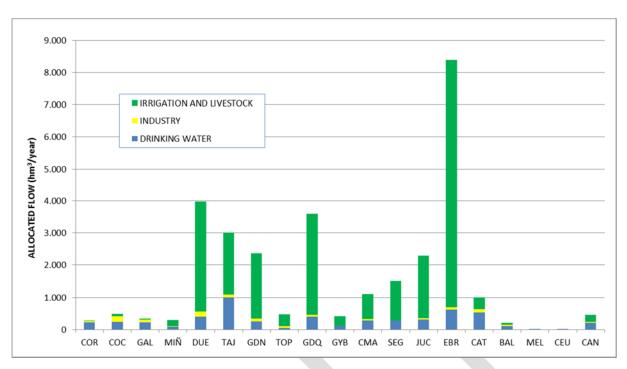


Figure 5. Flow allocated for 2021 in each planning scope.

In order to assess the impact of these abstractions, an exploitation index may be used which, calculated in a homogeneous manner, may offer a useful comparative view to evaluate the effect of these allocations.

Table 27 includes basic data previously presented which allows the exploitation indexes offered by the table to be calculated. The first column shows the resource available, calculated as the natural conventional resource included in Table 16 to which the non-conventional one is added (Table 18) while subtracting those flows transferred to other river basins and adding the ones received by means of transfer from other planning scopes (Table 24). The second column, allocated flow, reproduces the total allocation values for 2021 included in Table 26. Consumptions contained in the third column derive, when available, from the ones collected in the table on cost recovery each plan adds in a noticeably homogeneous manner. In those cases when the aforementioned source has not been used, data have been calculated from demands met.

Exploitation indexes are calculated from the information contained in the aforementioned three columns. Both cases represent average results corresponding to water use and consumption in the districts; at the bottom of the table, average results for Spain are shown.

The first index (S-WEI) has been obtained by calculating the percentage corresponding to allocations in relation to the resource, that is to say, the foreseeable extraction against the natural resource or, in other words, the percentage represented by the values of the second column in relation to the ones in the first column. It must be taken into account that allocations are distributed based on a detailed calculation by means of simulation models, which include the rules and management elements playing a significant role in the calculation of the balance of operation systems. For example, the possible exploitation of returns generated by those demands located upstream.

River Basin	Resource	Allocated flow	Consumption		EXPLOITATION	ON INDEXES	(%)
District	(hm³/year)	(hm³/year)	(hm³/year)	S-WEI	WEI+ (1)	WEI+ <sup>(2)</sup>	WEI+(m)
COR	4,673	265.37	22.8	5.7	0.5	1.24	2 / AG
COC	11,855	484.18	131.4	4.1	1.1		7 / AG
GAL	12,716	337.81	93.2	2.7	0.7		6 / AG
MIÑ	11,823	305.09	364.8	2.6	3.1	2	29 / AG
DUE	12,777	3,981.25	2,322.00	31.2	18.2	18.7	156 / JL
TAJ	7,865	3,001.82	1,707.00	38.2	21.7		357 / AG
GDN	4,869	2,358.56	1,741.30	48.4	35.8	16.46	1,163 / AG
TOP	801	467.85	133.3	58.4	16.6		603 / AG
GDQ	7,071	3,591.81	3,199.70	50.8	45.3		544 /AG
GYB	823	413.76	223.3	50.3	27.1		784 / AG
CMA	2,916	1,100.02	747.7	37.7	25.6	56.6	325 / AG
SEG	1,425 (*)	1,519.40	1,109.50	106.6	77.9	124	264 / JL
JUC	3,194	2,291.00	1,627.60	71.7	51.0	65	226 / JL
EBR	14,340	8,377.99	5,726.60	58.4	39.9	34	249 / AG
CAT	2,536	1,007.80	848.3	39.7	33.5	32	118 / AG
BAL	212	202.77	206.2	95.6	97.3		
MEL	22	4.74	4.4	21.5	20.0		
CEU	14	2.95	4.4	21.1	31.4		
CAN	159	455.2	207.3	286.3	130.4		
TOTAL:	100,091	30,169	20,421	30.1	20.9		
PENINSULA:	99,684	29,504	19,999	29.6	20.6		172 / JL-11

Table 27. Exploitation Indexes. (\*) Resources of the district which do not drain in the Segura river are counted.

(1) Data calculated with the information offered in the table, (2) Data contained in the river basin management plan.

JL: July, AG: August

The second indicator (WEI+) corresponds to the definition adopted by the European Water Directors in 2012: "the total consumption of water divided by the renewable freshwater resources", proposing for its calculation a generic fraction: the numerator included abstractions minus returns and the denominator includes renewable freshwater resources. Since the number of the numerator refers to consumptions, the indicator has been calculated by dividing data corresponding to the fourth column (consumptions) by the ones in the second column (resources). Besides, considering that some plans calculate this exploitation index in detail, the adjoining column documents the value set out in the corresponding River Basin Management Plan. Differences are the result of exceptional cases in the calculations which are explained in each one of the affected plans.

Values obtained herein are graphically represented in Figure 6. This image clearly shows the way these average values cover up the remarkable and heterogeneous water differences in Spain, which is evident when studying the monthly values of the exploitation index.

The calculation of the monthly exploitation index –WEI+(m)-, included in the last column of Table 27, has been made using average monthly values of the series of natural resources and theoretical monthly distribution of consumptions. This calculation has been made for the twelve months of the year; we have included the datum with a highest value stating the corresponding month, July or August in all cases.

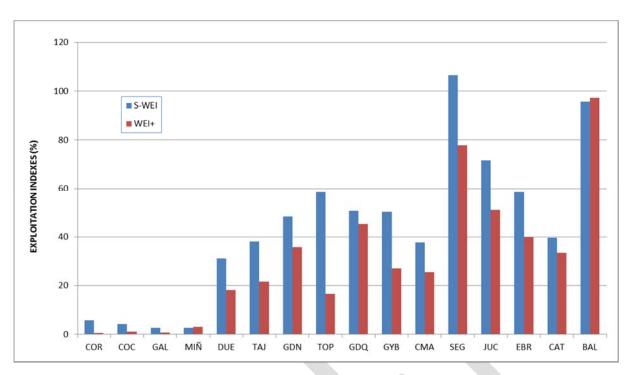


Figure 6. Exploitation degree of water resources according to the River Basin Management Plan.

The annual distribution of rainfall in the Mediterranean scope usually presents maximum figures in the equinox with a tendency to be concentrated during the winter in Atlantic areas; however, irregularities are constant. Nevertheless, demands peak during the summer months mainly due to irrigation needs. Therefore, Cantabrian River Basins, with a lower specific relevance regarding irrigation than other Spanish river basins, offer the lowest values of the exploitation indexes, both annually and monthly. Major river basins (Duero, Tagus, Guadiana, Guadalquivir and Ebro) offer very high values in monthly indexes which may even exceed 1,000% due to the scarcity of summer contributions and the high concentration of demand in the middle of the summer. These values show the special characteristics of river basins in Spain, the supply system of which is governed by the supply regulations for major reservoirs so as to adapt availability to water demand. Curiously enough, Mediterranean river basins of Eastern Spain (Segura y Júcar), which show the highest annual values in the exploitation index, are not the ones presenting the greatest monthly imbalance since the demand is less seasonal than in other areas of Spain and because of the fact that contributions show a more irregular distribution throughout the year; it is homogenised when considering average values of different years.

#### 4.9. Identification of Protected Areas

River basin management plans must include a summary of the Register of Protected Areas of the corresponding area. A specific chapter has been devoted to comply with such requirement, as shown in Table 10, as well as an addendum to the Dossier in which such contents are developed in further detail. Table 28 shows the number of protected areas corresponding to each one of the classes that, according to Article 24 of the RPH, must include the aforementioned Register of Protected Areas of each district. The respective plans include interactive maps showing the location of each protected

areas and, consistently with their specific regulation, a summary of the information available regarding their degree of conservation.

The inventory of protected areas included in these plans has been specially reinforced in the treatment of Natura 2000 Network areas. In order to do so, with the support of the General Directorate for Environmental Quality and the Environment of the MAGRAMA, the inventory of habitants and species dependent on the water environment has been updated and, based on that, a new identification of those areas which must be considered by river basin management plans have been carried out for the purposes of taking into account their particular conservation objectives and to contribute to their achievement.

In this second planning cycle, new information on the conservation plans of these spaces, which have been or are being adopted by the Autonomous Communities in their respective scopes of competence, was made available. A major percentage of such information was unavailable for the preparation of first-cycle management plans but within the reporting obligations framework of the Habitats Directive, it has been made available to the European Commission and is now included in the updated second-cycle management plans.

Therefore, the objectives established in the specific regulation for each protected area have been included in river basin management plans as additional requirements for the relevant water bodies, in compliance with Article 4.1.c) of the WFD. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it must be highlighted that in general terms, the good status requirement meets the requirements of protected areas even though, with some exceptions, other additional objectives could be expressed by means of accurate quality elements.

	Protected area	Cycle	COR	202	GAL	MIÑ	DUE	TAJ	GDN	TOP	GDQ	GYB	CMA	SEG	DUC	EBR	CAT	BAL	MEL	CEU	CAN	Total
	SWB/GWB	1st	106	123	2,183	754	3,518	476	1,521	86	954	109	882	119	1,980	7,072	1,292	80	21	5		21,281
Abstraction for drinking water	From SWB	2nd	75	101	132	157	179	114	78	10	57	3	32	7	20	255	36	0	0	0		1,256
arming tracer	From GWB	ZIIU	17	20	17	6	3,302	142	506	4	1,111	8	54	95	85	1,196	844	75	3	0		7,485
Protection area	as for economically significant	1st	12	31	103	9	21	15	29	5	22	10	39	8	11	20	37	4	0	1		377
aquatic species	S	2nd	14	30	133	451	52	15	29	5	22	10	39	9	18	7	110	4	0	1		949
Recreational w	rater bodies (including	1st	36	99	448	32	26	32	26	25	32	53	237	116	176	43	208	26	8	7		1,630
bathing waters	5)	2nd	53	107	459	46	27	35	29	4	32	41	239	122	208	48	208	167	7	9		1,841
Vulnerable Are	220	1st	0	0	0	0	10	7	10	3	9	3	14	9	280	23	20	13	0	0		401
vuillelable Ale	cas	2nd	0	0	0	0	10	7	10	3	7	3	14	8	10	29	9	13	0	0		123
Sensitive Areas		1st	12	8	2	6	36	53	19	3	13	3	3	7	30	29	113	125	0	0		462
Sensitive Areas		2nd	12	7	24	6	35	47	36	8	13	4	3	7	30	29	130	118	0	0		509
	SCI-SAC	1st	36	79	37	20	78	85	61	19	38	25	70	73	83	292	56	71	0	2		1,125
Areas for the protection of	3CI-3AC	2nd	31	66	37	29	74	72	61	17	67	24	54	29	89	186	55	31	1	1		924
habitats and sp	pecies SPAB	1st	4	16	9	11	53	63	43	6	13	14	21	33	44	132	24	24	2	2		514
·	JPAD	2nd	4	17	13	14	49	48	36	5	27	14	14	20	45	80	0	22	0	1		409
Protection per	imeters for mineral and	1st	4	18	17	24	31	24	15	0	21	2	49	10	36	55	43	0	0	0		349
thermal waters	S	2nd	3	22	17	44	32	12	7	0	20	0	12	9	35	60	43	0	0	0		316
River	In the Plan	1st	6	15	13	7	24	40	1	2	7	6	16	1	8	25	38	0	0	0	0	209
Natural	Declared	2nd	5	14	13	7	4	15	3	0	7	0	0	7	10	13	38	0	0	0	0	136
Reserves	Suggestions	ZIIU	1	1	0	0	20	25	3	2	0	6	16	1	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	87
\\/at A====		1st	64	83	4	64	393	29	160	35	12	30	71	131	51	60	0	60	0	0		1,247
Wet Areas		2nd	14	3	4	573	393	27	77	0	108	0	33	5	51	32	0	39	0	0		1,359

Table 28. Inventory of Protected Areas. Number of protected areas by district.

In red: Information included in the River Basin Management Plan but not reported to the EU.

# 4.10. Monitoring of water bodies and protected areas

With the purpose of getting a general and ever updated view, which is both consistent and comprehensive of the status of water bodies within each river basin district, several monitoring programmes on the status of waters must be implemented and maintained. The design of such programmes which, by virtue of Article 8 of the WFD, is established from the analysis provided in Article 5 of the Directive, is also an element that river basin management plans must compulsory include. Programmes must enable the monitoring of surface water bodies, both continental as well as coastal and transitional waters, and groundwater. Additionally, specific programmes addressed to protected areas are required; programmes which must be designed in accordance with the nature and characteristics of each one of the areas (Table 28).

These new river basin management plans, together with the general regulations set forth on the matter, contribute significantly to the improvement and consolidation of the aforementioned monitoring programmes. There follows a summary of some explanatory data regarding, on the one hand, the monitoring of surface water bodies and, on the other hand, groundwater while integrating controls on protected areas into these two groups.

Below you can find a summary table (Table 29) showing the number of monitoring sites introduced to each monitoring programme, comparing data from the first and second planning cycles. The aforementioned table evidences the size of these programmes which, for the second planning cycle, have 21,314 monitoring sites. Many adjustments have been applied between both cycles in order to efficiently improve information, which led to a reduction in the number of monitoring sites amounting to 9.6% in relation to the first-cycle total amount.

Programmes for surface water bodies -divided into rivers, lakes, transitional and coastal waters-, include 9,725 control points, which means a reduction of 26.2% in relation to the number of points used for the preparation of the first plans. The application of the new measurements newly required to assess the status of water bodies required a major diagnosis effort carried out during the first stages for the implementation of the WFD. Today, thanks to the improvement in the explanation between impacts and pressures, the dimension of the monitoring programmes for surface water bodies could be noticeably optimised.

In some cases, the same monitoring site is used for different monitoring programmes so it can record different variables at different times; therefore, the total number of monitoring sites previously stated does not necessarily match the total number of sites in which different controls are carried out.

In the case of groundwater monitoring programmes, for which the experience in the collection of data as required by the WFD was broader, the evolution was the opposite. Second-cycle plans set out monitoring programmes including 11,589 control points, 11.4% more than the number of points used during the first cycle.

Among the monitoring sites for groundwater, the ones devoted to quantitative control (basically piezometric surveys) stand out, since between the first and the second cycle there were 403 new sites, which means an increase of 14.4% in relation to the number of sites available during the first planning cycle.

	SURFACE WATER								GROUNDWATER									
RBD	SURVEILL.		OPERAT.		INVEST.		PA		SURVEILL.		OPERAT.		INVEST.		QUANT.		PA	
	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd	1 <sup>st</sup>	2nd
COR	207	292	244	94	0	0	179	191	38	41	21	16	0	0	28	30	10	64
COC	806	285	344	70	0	0	327	247	53	38	0	0	0	0	36	36	20	37
GAL	657	238	29	48	0	0	255	111	51	83	0	0	0	0	51	57	44	0
MIÑ	91	151	74	90	21	13	110	212	44	44	18	23	1	14	8	23	9	26
DUE	851	174	728	571	233	423	648	334	486	341	140	131	0	0	555	547	144	173
TAJ	486	357	173	179	23	38	155	331	214	71	59	68	0	3	202	215	0	45
GDN	196	214	240	262	0	17	254	103	121	169	33	60	0	0	207	383	0	169
TOP	93	58	128	38	0	4	0	0	42	56	15	45	0	0	0	30	0	16
GDQ	328	49	134	125	3	2	68	77	155	31	78	400	0	0	266	311	80	69
GYB	90	76	139	66	0	2	3	3	75	96	36	96	0	0	0	59	0	26
CMA	106	182	101	93	2	1	36	54	98	183	98	142	0	0	0	366	0	0
SEG	145	130	183	139	7	7	214	72	45	75	368	46	0	0	172	193	28	58
JUC	431	464	243	448	0	0	136	34	218	261	99	116	0	0	287	293	0	83
EBR	476	379	385	207	0	68	172	148	1,693	675	0	1,040	0	0	377	312	348	1,214
CAT	389	579	141	418	0	0	961	480	613	514	867	496	0	0	446	225	138	557
BAL	166	173	68	79	0	0	343	2	328	184	123	122	0	0	126	127	204	165
MEL	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	0
CEU	7	7	7	7	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LAN	66		41		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
FUE	0		0		0		0		198		60		0		0		0	
GCA	0		0		0		0		0		0	<b>7</b>	0		0		0	
TEN	0		0		0		0		54		5		0		38		0	
GOM	23		0		0		0		8		3		0		5		0	
LPA	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
HIE	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
TOTAL	5,618	3,813	3,403	2,934	289	575	3,865	2,403	4,534	2,862	2,023	2,801	1	17	2,804	3,207	1,045	2,702

Table 29. Monitoring programmes for water bodies. Number of sites by control type and planning cycle.

## 4.10.1. Assessment methods for surface water bodies

For the monitoring of the status of surface water bodies, new plans show a significant progress in the availability of assessment methods, in particular, after the passing of Royal Decree 817/2015, of 11 September, establishing the monitoring and assessment criteria of the status of surface water and environmental quality standards. In order to boost the effective application of these new general regulations, Royal Decree 1/2016, approving the plans corresponding to regional river basin districts, includes transitional provision no. one, setting out the progressive replacement of quality standards and methodologies.

Table 30 shows quality elements for which the different river basin management plans assign assessment methods developed for the relevant status assessment. The table informs about the

state-of-the-art regarding natural water bodies. For heavily modified and artificial water bodies, there are special situations documented in the relevant plans.

The information shown in the table indicates that progress still needs to be done regarding the availability of methods, particularly concerning fish indicators for rivers. However, there are cases, such as that of the Spanish lakes, where the use of this indicator is not deemed appropriate since they are mostly small lakes without fish populations or, when they do have them, they are populations with little value for the diagnosis intended, which is established by comparing reference conditions. Therefore, when interpreting the table, the lack of certain methods must not be construed as a need to develop them.

Likewise, the existence of a certain method does not necessarily mean that such method was used in the corresponding river basin management plan. In many cases, this availability of methods has become evident with the adoption of RD 817/2015, of 11 September, when most plans were already in the final preparation stages. For these reasons, the actual use of these status assessment systems must be applied during the following months by means of the follow-up works of the river basin management plans updated.

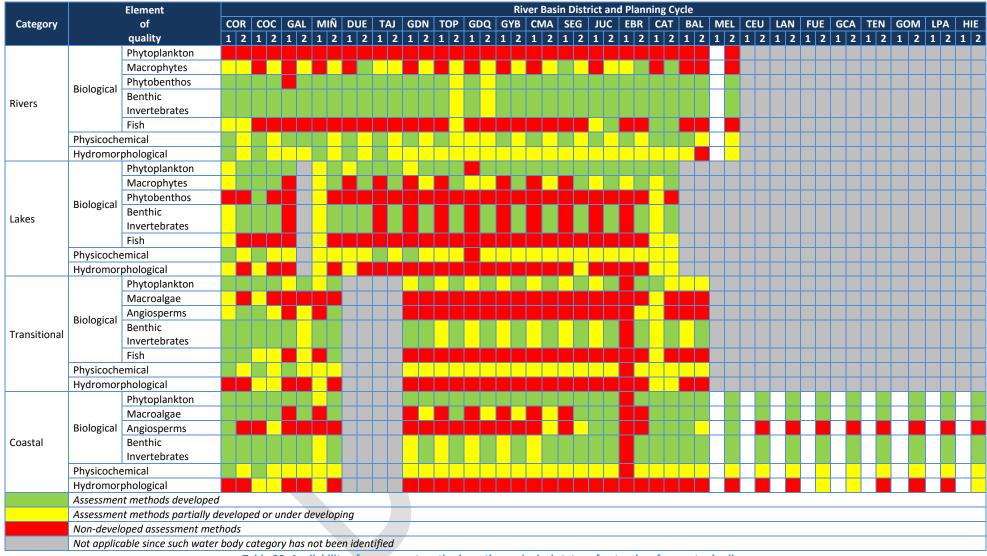


Table 30. Availability of assessment methods on the ecological status of natural surface water bodies.

The column corresponding to the first-cycle has been filled with data included in EC (2015a).

### 4.10.2. Assessment methods for groundwater bodies

Methods for the diagnosis of the status of groundwater bodies are taken from CIS guidance document no. 18 (EC, 2009). Considering this and other requirements, Spanish regulations separate assessment criteria for chemical status from assessment criteria for quantitative status.

Criteria for the assessment of the chemical status of groundwater bodies have also been recently updated by means of RD 1075/2015, of 27 November, updating the basic Spanish regulation on such topic, RD 1514/2009, of 2 October, regulating the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration. Therefore, as a consequence of the adaptation of the Community regulation, Directive 2006/118/EC (so-called "spin-off" of the WFD), on the protection of groundwater against pollution and deterioration was adopted, by means of Directive 2014/80/EU, of 20 June 2014.

Regarding the quantitative status, general criteria can be found in the IPH, section 5.2.3.1, which reproduces and clarifies the application of tests proposed in the aforementioned guidance document of the Commission.

## 4.11. Status of water bodies

One of the basic targets of river basin management plans is to reduce the gap preventing the environmental objectives defined in the WFD from being achieved, a target which is pursued by means of the implementation of a number of measures aimed at the reduction of the undesired effect of significant pressures (Table 19). Therefore, the assessment of the status of water bodies, such as the registration of their temporary evolution, is a key part of the river basin management plans.

These second-cycle plans have improved by overcoming some of the problems arising from the assessment of first-cycle plans, both regarding surface and groundwater bodies.

There follows a summary of the status of water bodies according to the diagnosis offered in river basin management plans, including separately, based on their special characteristics, the assessment of the status of surface water bodies and the status of groundwater bodies.

### 4.11.1. Assessment of the status of surface water bodies

The status of surface water bodies is obtained as the worst value of their ecological and chemical status. For the purposes of this summary, the ecological status referring to natural water bodies is dealt together with the ecological potential, referring to artificial and heavily modified artificial water bodies.

After that, given the relevance of this issue, results are stated separately: on the one hand, the assessment of the ecological status and potential and, on the other hand, the chemical status.

Addendum 3 includes more detailed information, sorted by category and the nature of water bodies, the information of which is summarised below.

### 4.11.1.1. Assessment of the ecological status/potential

Table 31 below describes the results of the ecological status or potential for each river basin district while comparing first and second cycle data; finally total amounts by category and nature of water bodies are included.

River	Ca	ategory		_	ber of dies	Ecolog	gical Status 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	s/Pot.	Ecolo	gical Statu 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	s/Pot.
Basin District	1	and Nature		1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good or higher	Less than good	No data	Good or higher	Less than good	No Data
COR		Total		138	138	60	75	3	88	50	0
COC		Total		293	293	209	79	5	244	49	0
GAL		Total		462	466	222	115	125	361	105	0
MIÑ		Total		278	279	195	78	5	212	67	0
DUE		Total		710	709	161	548	1	211	498	0
TAJ		Total		324	323	170	134	20	182	135	6
GDN		Total		313	316	87	212	14	96	216	4
TOP		Total		68	68	25	28	15	34	32	2
GDQ		Total		443	446	255	188	0	276	170	0
GYB		Total		97	97	22	41	34	44	53	0
CMA		Total		175	177	91	82	2	104	73	0
SEG		Total		114	114	55	58	1	61	53	0
JUC		Total		349	349	149	114	86	127	222	0
EBR		Total		821	823	240	149	432	582	234	7
CAT		Total		346	346	78	172	96	133	188	25
BAL		Total		172	171	73	35	64	69	39	63
MEL		Total		4	4	2	1	1	3	1	0
CEU		Total		3	3	2	1	0	2	1	0
CAN		Total		40		37	0	3			
			ural	3,627	3,480	1,516	1,495	616	2,008	1,412	60
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	406	421	199	135	72	252	159	10
		Mod.	River	331	478	52	264	15	163	306	9
			ficial	17 227	11 220	6 65	5 81	6 81	5 101	4 117	2
	Natural Lake Heavily Mod.			61	56	6	10	45	33	21	2
TOTAL	Artificial		41	50	10	12	19	22	27	1	
	Natural		120	116	63	40	17	56	51	9	
	Transitional Heavily Mod.			60	70	17	35	8	28	42	0
	Coastal Natural			212	177	179	24	9	142	29	6
			y Mod.	48	43	20	9	19	19	18	6
T-1-1- 24		TOTAL		5,150	5,122	2,133	2,110	907	2,829	2,186	107

Table 31. Assessment of the ecological status or potential of surface water bodies, by category and nature. Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.

Diagnosis problems have been clearly reduced as a result of the second-cycle review. These problems continue, on the one hand, in artificial and heavily modified water bodies within the river category and, on the other hand, in water bodies of the lake category, both natural and heavily modified subdivisions. In any case, the important development shown by the diagnosis carried out must be

acknowledged. This progress is clearly noticeable in the Júcar, Guadiana and Tagus river basins and especially in the Ebro river basin. The river basin district of the Balearic Island and the regional district of Catalonia are the ones currently encompassing the main problems.

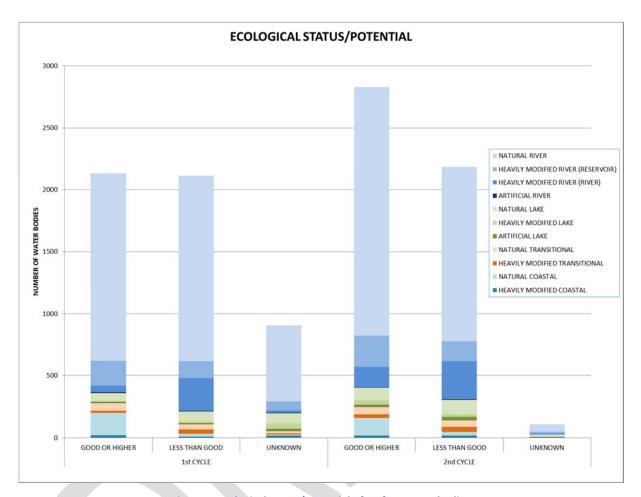


Figure 7. Ecological status/potential of surface water bodies

Figure 7, comparing the diagnosis of the ecological status or potential in both planning cycles, shows a general improvement of bodies diagnosed as "good" and a noticeable reduction of the number of bodies with an unknown status. Figure 8 sets out this information for each one of the river basin districts.

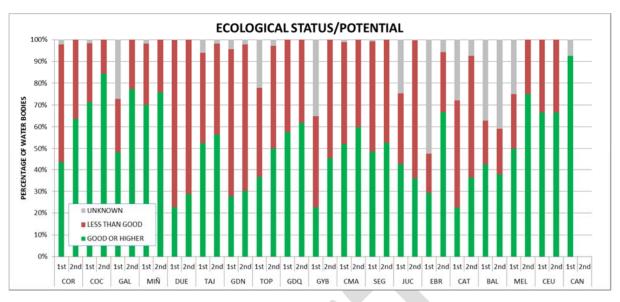


Figure 8. Ecological status/potential of surface water bodies in each river basin district

### 4.11.1.2. Assessment of chemical status

Regarding the chemical status, a similar summary has been prepared, included below as Table 32. As in the previous case regarding the ecological status/potential, a noticeable reduction can be observed in the number of water bodies with unknown status. The progress is very important in the Miño-Sil river basin district, but it is also significant in the Júcar river basin, as evidenced by the analysis of hydromorphological pressures and point source pressures. In the case of the Ebro river basin, a major reduction in the number of water bodies without a diagnosis can be observed.

River Basin	Category and		ber of dies	Che	emical Sta 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	tus	Chemical Status 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle			
District	Nature	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good	Poor	No data	Good	Poor	No data	
COR	Total	138	138	81	19	38	127	11	0	
COC	Total	293	293	81	6	206	284	9	0	
GAL	Total	462	466	382	45	35	453	13	0	
MIÑ	Total	278	279	56	7	215	269	10	0	
DUE	Total	710	709	686	24	0	677	28	4	
TAJ	Total	324	323	313	11	0	320	3	0	
GDN	Total	313	316	268	2	43	282	10	24	
TOP	Total	68	68	28	23	17	39	27	2	
GDQ	Total	443	446	383	25	35	420	26	0	
GYB	Total	97	97	50	12	35	70	27	0	
CMA	Total	175	177	156	2	17	156	18	3	
SEG	Total	114	114	97	16	1	100	14	0	
JUC	Total	349	349	181	17	151	307	42	0	
EBR	Total	821	823	0	34	787	790	33	0	
CAT	Total	346	346	177	30	139	177	83	86	
BAL	Total	172	171	0	0	172	0	0	171	
MEL	Total	4	4	2	1	1	3	0	1	
CEU	Total	3	3	0	0	3	2	1	0	
CAN	Total	40		35	0	5				

River Basin		tegory and			ber of dies	Che	emical Sta 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	tus	Chemical Status 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle			
District	l	ature		1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good	Poor	No data	Good	Poor	No data	
		Na	tural	3,627	3,480	2,148	163	1,316	3,166	188	126	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	406	421	281	19	106	384	26	11	
	River	Mod.	River	331	478	225	53	53	390	75	13	
		Art	ificial	17	11	10	2	5	10	1	0	
		Na	tural	227	220	64	0	163	179	9	32	
TOTAL	Lake	Heavi	ly Mod.	61	56	6	3	52	53	1	2	
IOIAL		Art	ificial	41	50	18	0	23	43	4	3	
	Transitional	Na	tural	120	116	31	9	80	52	12	52	
	Transitional	Heavi	ly Mod.	60	70	32	8	20	47	14	9	
	Canadal	Na	Natural		177	142	10	60	135	6	36	
	Coastal	Heavi	Heavily Mod.		43	19	7	22	17	19	7	
	Т	OTAL		5,150	5,122	2,976	274	1,900	4,476	355	291	

Table 32. Assessment of the chemical status of surface water bodies, by category and nature.

Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.

**CHEMICAL STATUS** 5000 4500 4000 3500 HEAVILY MODIFIED RIVER (RESERVOIR) ■ HEAVILY MODIFIED RIVER (RIVER) 3000 NUMBER OF WATER BODIES 2500 2000 ■ ARTIFICIAL RIVER II NATURAL LAKE HEAVILY MODIFIED LAKE ■ ARTIFICIAL LAKE NATURAL TRANSITIONAL ■ HEAVILY MODIFIED TRANSITIONAL NATURAL COASTAL ■ HEAVILY MODIFIED COASTAL 1500 1000 0 GOOD POOR UNKNOWN GOOD POOR 1st CYCLE 2nd CYCLE

Figure 9. Chemical status of surface water bodies

In the aforementioned case of the Ebro river basin, as well as in the case of the Guadalquivir river basin, the diagnosis of the chemical status has been completed with a specific analysis of pressures and impacts, which led to the qualification of an important number of bodies as having good chemical status, without direct information.

As in the previous case, when explaining the evolution observed in the diagnosis of the ecological status, Figure 9 shows a comparison between the results of both planning cycles. The increase of surface water bodies qualified as having good chemical status is evident, as well as the reduction in the number of undiagnosed bodies.

Figure 10 includes the information on the diagnosis of the chemical status of surface water bodies for each one of the river basin districts. It is obvious that the main diagnosis problems detected in the Cantabrian river basin districts, particularly in the Western Cantabrian, Miño-Sil and Ebro river basins, have been addressed. In other cases, such as with the Tinto, Odiel and Piedras basins, Guadalete and Barbate basins, and Júcar basin, very significant progresses have also been detected.

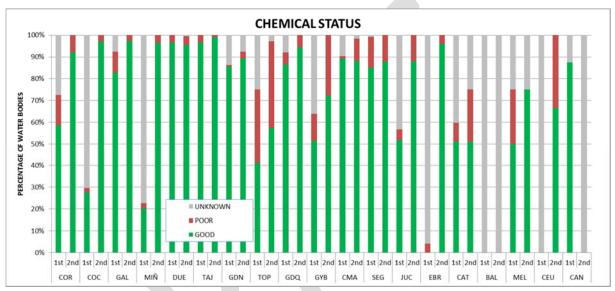


Figure 10. Chemical status of surface water bodies in each river basin district

# 4.11.2. Status of groundwater bodies

The status of groundwater bodies is evaluated from the independent assessment of the chemical and quantitative status, resulting in the global classification of the worst value among both of them (Table 33).

River Basin District	Cycle	Number of	Chemica	al Status	Quantita	tive Status	Во	dy Status	
RIVEL DASIII DISCIECE	Сусіе	Bodies	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Na data
Eastern Cantabrian	1st	28	26	2	28	0	26	2	0
Edstern Cantabrian	2nd	20	19	1	20	0	19	1	0
Western Cantabrian	1st	20	20	0	20	0	20	0	0
Western Cantabrian	2nd	20	20	0	20	0	20	0	0
Galicia-Coast	1st	18	18	0	18	0	18	0	0
Galicia-Coast	2nd	18	18	0	18	0	18	0	0
Miño-Sil	1st	6	5	1	6	0	5	1	0
IVIIIIU-3II	2nd	0	4	2	6	0	4	2	0
Duero	1st	64	50	14	59	5	48	16	0
Duelo	2nd	04	49	15	60	4	48	16	0
Tagus	1st	24	18	6	24	0	18	6	0

Divon Books District	Cuele	Number of	Chemic	al Status	Quantita	ative Status	Во	dy Status	
River Basin District	Cycle	Bodies	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Na data
	2nd		18	6	24	0	18	6	0
Cuadiana	1st	20	7	13	9	11	5	15	0
Guadiana	2nd	20	5	15	9	11	4	16	0
Tinto, Odiel and	1st	4	2	2	3	0	2	2	0
Piedras	2nd	4	1	3	4	0	1	3	0
Condalaciónia	1st	60	44	16	42	18	33	27	0
Guadalquivir	2nd	86	62	24	64	22	54	32	0
Guadalete and	1st	1.4	5	7	3	3	5	7	2
Barbate	2nd	14	5	9	11	3	5	9	0
Andalusian	1st		32	35	35	32	27	40	0
Mediterranean Basins	2nd	67	28	39	43	24	23	44	0
C	1st	62	39	24	22	41	16	47	0
Segura	2nd	63	38	25	23	40	17	46	0
Júcar	1st	90	63	27	60	30	50	40	0
Jucar	2nd	90	67	23	60	30	49	41	0
Ebro	1st	105	82	23	104	1	82	23	0
EDIO	2nd	105	81	24	104	1	81	24	0
Catalonia	1st	39	16	23	33	6	14	25	0
Catalonia	2nd	37	15	22	30	7	13	24	0
Balearic Islands	1st	90	55	35	53	37	47	43	0
Balearic Islanus	2nd	87	43	44	53	34	33	54	0
Melilla	1st	3	0	3	0	3	0	3	0
ivieillia	2nd	3	0	3	0	3	0	3	0
Ceuta	1st	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ceuta	2nd	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
Canary Islands	1st	32	7	20	13	18	3	24	5
Canary Islands	2nd								
TOTAL	1st	748	489	251	532	205	419	321	8
IUIAL	2nd	729	474	255	550	179	408	321	0

Table 33. Assessment of the chemical, quantitative and global status of groundwater bodies in both planning cycles.

The percentage of groundwater bodies reaching a good chemical status is shown in Figure 11. Equivalently, Figure 12 offers the percentage of water bodies reaching a good quantitative status. Second-cycle data are offered together with first-cycle data so as to recognise the changes registered, which are scarce in relation to the variations observed in the assessment of surface water bodies, as a consequence, in this case, of the greater influence of underground flow inertia.

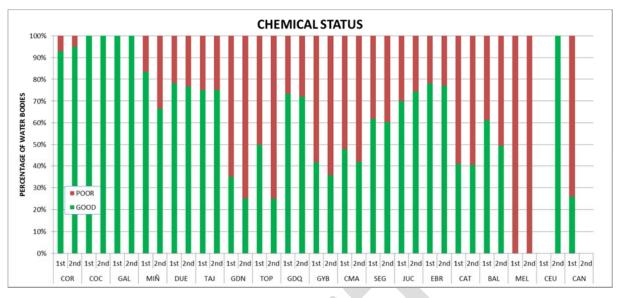


Figure 11. Chemical status of groundwater bodies.

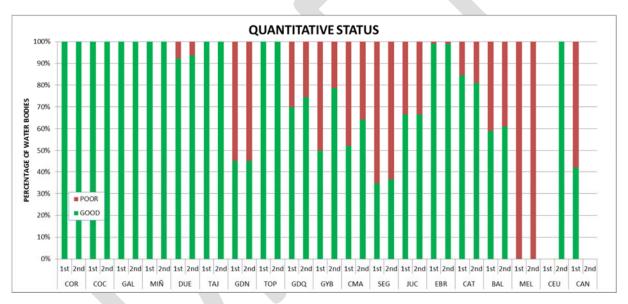


Figure 12. Quantitative status of groundwater bodies.

As in the case of the first cycle, all water bodies classified by these plans have received a diagnosis of their chemical and quantitative status; the global assessment does not show remarkable differences.

The most common problem preventing the achievement of good chemical status is the impact of pollution due to diffuse sources, exceeding in many areas the limits set out in the quality standards of Directive 91/676 concerning the protection of waters against pollution caused by nitrates from agricultural sources. In the case of the problems related to quantitative status, the basic cause is the intensive and ongoing abstraction of these resources. It is common that both problems; the qualitative and the quantitative, are associated in the same water bodies.

Despite the fact that the scarce final variations shown in Figure 12 do not allow developments to be recognised, second-cycle river basin management plans include an improved assessment of the quantitative status of groundwater bodies in relation to first-cycle plans. Therefore, and particularly

in those districts with problems identified in that regard, the new quantitative assessment has been carried out considering all relevant criteria, such as water balance tests, surface flow tests, tests on land ecosystems dependent on groundwater and saline intrusion tests, among others. It is reminded that the need to improve the analysis of these issues was pointed out by the European Commission in the assessment of first-cycle plans.

# 4.12. Environmental objectives and exemptions

River basin management plans, as well as the objectives for meeting demands, which are assessed on the extent to which the established allocation of resources allows uses to be met while covering certain guarantee criteria, must also assess the extent to which generic targets corresponding to good status and non-deterioration are met as provided in the national and Community regulations.

With the exception of the non-deterioration objective, mandatory since 2004, the other environmental objectives must be met before the end of 2015 (unless they are protected areas for which an earlier deadline is set out in the regulation by virtue of which they were established). However, general objectives required for water bodies, under certain circumstances, may be subject to deadline extension, to the definition of less stringent objectives; it may even be possible to accept new physical modifications of water bodies which prevent the achievement of the aforementioned general environmental objectives.

Tables included below (Table 34, for surface water bodies, and Table 35, for groundwater bodies) offer comparative information on the time limit for reaching the good status objective and, where appropriate, information on the use of less stringent objectives (LSO).

Regarding surface water bodies, there are no remarkable changes regarding the objectives established in first cycle river basin plans; only the expectation of compliance is slightly reduced in the year 2015.

		Neurobox	Surf	ace water	bodies in g	ood status	(accumula	ted)	SWB with LSO		
RBD	Cycle	Number of SWB	20	15	20	21	2027 or	beyond	3WD W	ILII LSU	
		OLZAND	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
COR	1st	138	96	69.6	138	100.0	138	100.0	0	0.0	
COR	2nd	130	98	71.0	134	97.1	138	100.0	0	0.0	
coc	1st	293	253	86.3	290	99.0	293	100.0	0	0.0	
COC	2nd	293	249	85.0	290	99.0	290	99.0	3	1.0	
GAL	1st	462	397	85.9	451	97.6	455	98.5	7	1.5	
GAL	2nd	466	357	76.6	454	97.4	466	100.0	0	0.0	
MIÑ	1st	278	232	83.5	247	88.8	275	98.9	3	1.1	
IVIIIN	2nd	279	212	76.0	245	87.8	279	100.0	0	0.0	
DUE	1st	710	293	41.3	299	42.1	627	88.3	83	11.7	
DOL	2nd	709	214	30.2	349	49.2	643	90.7	66	9.3	
TAJ	1st	324	228	70.4	262	80.9	296	91.4	18	5.6	
TAJ	2nd	323	209	64.7	265	82.0	299	92.6	18	5.6	
GDN	1st	313	88	28.1	168	53.7	312	99.7	0	0.0	
GDN	2nd	316	93	29.4	201	63.6	316	100.0	0	0.0	
TOP	1st	68	28	41.2	35	51.5	56	82.4	0	0.0	
101	2nd	00	27	39.7	41	60.3	68	100.0	0	0.0	
GDQ	1st	443	299	67.5	391	88.3	434	98.0	9	2.0	
GDQ	2nd	446	281	63.0	388	87.0	423	94.8	23	5.2	
GYB	1st	97	40	41.2	51	52.6	79	81.4	1	1.0	

		N b	Surf	CIMP	:4h 1CO					
RBD	Cycle	Number	20	15	20	21	2027 or	beyond	SWB w	ith LSU
		of SWB	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
	2nd		40	41.2	70	72.2	97	100.0	0	0.0
CMA	1st	175	137	78.3	155	88.6	168	96.0	7	4.0
CIVIA	2nd	177	105	59.3	155	87.6	177	100.0	0	0.0
SEG	1st	114	58	50.9	94	82.5	114	100.0	0	0.0
SEG	2nd	114	64	56.1	94	82.5	114	100.0	0	0.0
JUC	1st	349	152	43.6	186	53.3	349	100.0	0	0.0
JUC	2nd	349	122	35.0	150	43.0	349	100.0	0	0.0
EBR	1st	821	552	67.2	552	67.2	626	76.2	12	1.5
EBK	2nd	823	560	68.0	607	73.8	789	95.9	11	1.5
CAT	1st	346	195	56.4	197	56.9	346	100.0	0	0.0
CAI	2nd	340	95	27.5	159	46.0	296	85.6	50	14.5
BAL	1st	172	73	42.4	73	42.4	73	42.4	0	0.0
BAL	2nd	171	65	38.0	65	38.0	65	38.0	0	0.0
MEL	1st	4	3	75.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
IVIEL	2nd	4	3	75.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
CEU	1st	3	2	66.7	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
CEU	2nd	3	2	66.7	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
LAN	1st	6	4	66.7	4	66.7	4	66.7	0	0.0
LAN	2nd									
FUE	1st	5	5	100.0	5	100.0	5	100.0	0	0.0
TOL	2nd									
GCA	1st	6	5	83.3	5	83.3	5	83.3	0	0.0
GCA	2nd									
TEN	1st	11	11	100.0	11	100.0	11	100.0	0	0.0
ILIN	2nd									
GOM	1st	4	2	50.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0
GOIVI	2nd									
LPA	1st	5	5	100.0	5	100.0	5	100.0	0	0.0
LA	2nd									
HIE	1st	3	3	100.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
THE	2nd									
TOTAL	1st	5,150	3,161	61.4	3,631	70.5	4,683	90.9	140	2.7
TOTAL	2nd	5,162	2,831	54.8	3,709	71.9	4,851	94.0	171	3.3

Table 34. Compliance date for environmental objectives regarding surface water bodies. Comparison between estimations corresponding to both planning cycles. Total amounts are calculated under the assumption that data corresponding to the Canary Islands are the same for both cycles.

There are 140 bodies without established objectives, to which another 40 must be added corresponding to the river basin districts of the Canary Islands whose plans are not reviewed and therefore their objectives are not updated. This value is clearly lower than the 327 water bodies without environmental objectives included in the first cycle river basin management plans.

Figure 13 shows the development towards achieving the environmental objectives for surface water bodies each river basin management plan offers for those cycles designed so far. The reprogramming established by the second-cycle management plan does not introduce major amendments in relation to the contents of first-cycle plans, even though the justifications for the deferral on objectives have been improved and the number of water bodies for which less stringent objectives are set has slightly increased, from 140 in first-cycle plans (2.7%) to 171 (3.4%). This exemption has been particularly applied by the Duero river basin (66), the river basin districts of Catalonia (50), Guadalquivir (23), Tagus (18) and Ebro (12). The graph shows the group of those not reaching the good status, which also includes those water bodies with no objectives set.

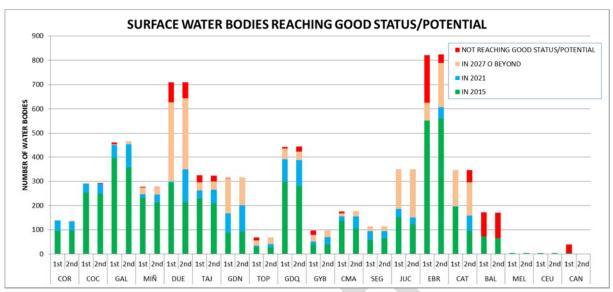


Figure 13. Environmental objectives for surface water bodies.

			Gro	undwater	bodies in g	ood status	(accumula	ted)	011/2	
River Basin	Cycle	Number	20		20		2027 or		GWB w	ith LSO
District		of GWB	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Eastern	1st	28	27	96.4	28	100.0	28	100.0	0	0.0
Cantabrian	2nd	20	19	95.0	20	100.0	20	100.0	0	0.0
Western	1st	20	20	100.0	20	100.0	20	100.0	0	0.0
Cantabrian	2nd	20	20	100.0	20	100.0	20	100.0	0	0.0
Galicia-Coast	1st	18	18	100.0	18	100.0	18	100.0	0	0.0
Galicia-Coast	2nd	10	18	100.0	18	100.0	18	100.0	0	0.0
Miño-Sil	1st	6	5	83.3	6	100.0	6	100.0	0	0.0
IVIIIIO-SII	2nd	O	4	66.7	6	100.0	6	100.0	0	0.0
Duero	1st	64	47	73.4	47	73.4	50	78.1	14	21.9
Duero	2nd	04	48	75.0	50	78.1	56	87.5	8	12.5
Tagus	1st	24	18	75.0	22	91.7	24	100.0	0	0.0
Tagus	2nd	24	18	75.0	22	91.7	24	100.0	0	0.0
Guadiana	1st	20	5	25.0	5	25.0	20	100.0	0	0.0
Guadialia	2nd	20	4	20.0	7	35.0	20	100.0	0	0.0
Tinto, Odiel and	1st	4	2	50.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
Piedras	2nd	4	1	25.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
Cuadalauisis	1st	60	35	58.3	48	80.0	60	100.0	0	0.0
Guadalquivir	2nd	86	55	64.0	60	69.8	86	100.0	0	0.0
Guadalete and	1st	1.4	7	50.0	7	50.0	12	85.7	2	14.3
Barbate	2nd	14	5	35.7	9	64.3	12	85.7	2	14.3
Andalusian	1st		41	61.2	52	77.6	62	92.5	5	7.5
Mediterranean Basins	2nd	67	26	38.8	43	64.2	67	100.0	0	0.0
	1st		17	27.0	19	30.2	53	84.1	10	15.9
Segura	2nd	63	17	27.0	19	30.2	55	87.3	8	12.7
.,	1st		50	55.6	57	63.3	87	96.7	3	3.3
Júcar	2nd	90	49	54.4	53	58.9	90	100.0	0	0.0
E1	1st	405	82	78.1	82	78.1	103	98.1	2	1.9
Ebro	2nd	105	81	77.1	82	78.1	103	98.1	2	1.9
	1st	39	18	46.2	18	46.2	39	100.0	0	0.0
Catalonia	2nd	37	13	35.1	15	40.5	25	67.6	12	32.4
51	1st	90	64	71.1	75	83.3	87	96.7	3	3.3
Balearic Islands	2nd	87	41	47.1	63	72.4	83	95.4	4	4.6
8.4 - 1911 -	1st	_	0	0.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
Melilla	2nd	3	0	0.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
6. 1.	1st		0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
Ceuta	2nd	1	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	1st	1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Lanzarote	2nd									
Fuerteventura	1st	4	0	0.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0.0

River Basin		Number	Gro	undwater	bodies in g	ood status	(accumulat	ted)	GWB w	:+h 150
River Basin District	Cycle	of GWB	20	15	20	21	2027 or	beyond	GWDW	ILII LSO
District		OIGWB	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
	2nd									
Gran Canaria	1st	10	0	0.0	10	100.0	10	100.0	0	0.0
Gran Canana	2nd									
Tenerife	1st	4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	100.0
reneme	2nd									
La Gomera	1st	5	3	60.0	3	60.0	3	60.0	0	0.0
La Gomera	2nd									
La Palma	1st	5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
La Pallila	2nd									
El Hierro	1st	3	0	0.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
ELUIELLO	2nd									
TOTAL	1st	748	459	61.4	532	71.1	697	93.2	43	5.7
IUIAL	2nd	761	423	55.6	515	67.7	713	93.7	40	5.3

Table 35. Compliance date for environmental objectives regarding groundwater bodies. Comparison between estimations corresponding to both planning cycles. Total amounts are calculated under the assumption that data corresponding to the Canary Islands are the same for both cycles.

There are no major changes in the programming of objectives for groundwater bodies, as shown in Table 35. However, it is important to note the reduction in the use of less stringent objectives, in favour of the deferral of general objectives regarding good status.

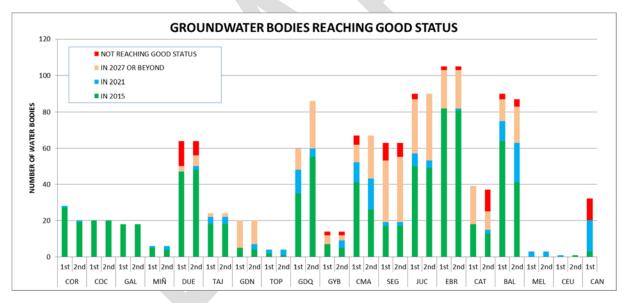


Figure 14. Environmental objectives for groundwater bodies.

Figure 14 shows the comparison in programming the achievement of objectives for groundwater bodies in each one of the river basin districts between both planning cycles. It is obvious that some river basin districts, such as the Andalusian Mediterranean Basins, Júcar river basin, river basin district of Catalonia or the Balearic Islands, acknowledge delays in programming. In general, such delays are caused by a better characterisation of the problems instead of being caused by new pressure sources involving an additional deterioration.

Any exemption to the compliance of the general objectives, usually involving meeting the deadline, must be documented in river basin management plans, both for surface water bodies (Table 34) and

groundwater bodies (Table 35). Additionally, Table 36 details the number of water bodies, whether surface or groundwater, for which the different plans analysed herein set out the use of any of the three types of exemption already mentioned: term, less stringent objective or new modification.

Plans presented offer a duly detailed explanation by means of individual data sheets for each water body (instance foreseen in articles 4.4 and 4.5 of the WFD) or action (instance foreseen for new modifications set forth in Article 4.7 of the WFD), of the exemptions to the compliance of environmental objectives.

During the second planning cycle, it has been attempted to reduce the exemptions set out in article 4.5 as much as possible, which involves the definition of less stringent objectives, and therefore, the exemption to the basic objectives established by the WFD. In many cases deadline extensions have been granted until 2027 or 2033 (due to natural conditions, as set out in Article 4.4.), if they propose the necessary measures so that WFD may be finally achieved without imposing other less stringent objectives. That was the case, for example, of different groundwater bodies in the Duero, Júcar, Segura, Guadiana and Guadalquivir river basin districts, with problems that arose due to nitrate pollution and a trend that means that good status compliance values may not be reached until horizons set after year 2027.

	Exemptions to environmental objectives											
River Basin			nce Term 4 WFD)		<del> </del>	s Stringe		<u> </u>			difications .7 WFD)	
District	19	st	2r	nd	1	st	2r	nd	1	st	<b>2</b> n	d
	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB
COR	42	1	40	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1*	0
COC	40	0	41	0	0	0	3	0	2	1	1	1
GAL	58	0	109	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MIÑ	43	1	67	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DUE	334	3	429	8	83	14	66	8	0	0	22	0
TAJ	68	6	90	6	18	0	18	0	0	0	0	0
GDN	224	15	223	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
ТОР	28	2	41	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
GDQ	135	25	142	31	9	0	23	0	0	0	14	2
GYB	39	5	57	7	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	0
СМА	31	21	76	41	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEG	56	36	50	38	0	10	0	8	0	0	3	0
JUC	197	37	227	41	0	3	0	0	0	0	24	0
EBR	74	21	229	22	12	2	12	2	0	0	22	0
CAT	151	21	201	12	0	0	50	12	0	0	0	0
BAL	0	23	0	42	0	3	-	4	0	0	0	0
MEL	1	3	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
CEU	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
LAN	0	0	_	_	0	0	_	_	0	0	_	-
FUE	0	4	-	_	0	0	-	-	0	0	_	-
GCA	0	10	-	-	0	0	-	_	0	0	_	-
TEN	0	0	-	-	0	4	-	_	0	0	_	-

				E	kemption	ns to env	ironment	tal objec	tives			
River Basin	,	•	nce Term .4 WFD)	1	Les		nt Object 5 WFD)	tive	New Modifications (Art. 4.7 WFD)			
District	1st 2nd				1	st	2r	nd	1st 2nd			ıd
	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB	SWB	GWB
GOM	0	0	_	_	0	0	-	_	0	0	-	_
LPA	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	_
HIE	0	3	-	_	0	0	-	_	0	0	-	_
TOTAL:	1,522	238	2,024	273	140	43	172	36	2	1	92	3

Table 36. Exemptions to compliance the environmental objectives. Comparison between planning cycles.

The consideration granted to the exemptions by the new modifications set out in Article 4.7 of the WFD is particularly relevant in the plans submitted. The previous tables lack virtually any information on the number of water bodies affected by Article 4.7 as regards the first-cycle plan. Even though the corresponding actions and their effects were considered in those plans, exemptions were not reported to a water body level, so it was decided not to include herein a heterogeneous consideration on the number of bodies affected. However, for the second planning cycle, and taking into consideration the remarks made by the European Commission, a Technical Instruction of the General Directorate for Water was adopted for the analysis of the compliance with the requirements of said Article 4.7 in those actions planned which may lead to new modifications. All plans considering this type of cases have included data sheets in which such compliance analysis is detailed, taking into account those water bodies falling into such exemption.

In particular, new modifications of water bodies to be developed during the 2015-2021 planning cycle in accordance with the programme of measures, which are described in the relevant plans and also including the justification proven by means of the aforementioned exemption analysis set out in Article 4.7, are the ones listed in Table 37.

River Basin Districts	Actions considered in Second-Cycle Plans involving the application of the exemption by virtue of Article 4(7) of the WFD	Type and number of affected bodies
Eastern Cantabrian	Regulation increase in the supply system for the Bilbao Bizkaia Water Consortium	Lekubaso stream
Western Cantabrian	Infrastructure Master Plan for the increase of the operating capacity in the Multi- Purpose Port of Santander	AT-HM (1)
western Cantabrian	Alteration of the level of the groundwater body 012.012 (Coalmining District of Asturias) by means of flooding of mines upon cessation of operations.	SUB (1)
	Villafría Dam and De Las Cuevas Dam. Valdavia River IA	R-NAT (1)
	Castrovido Dam	R-NAT (1)
	Aranzuelo Dam Aranzuelo IA	R-NAT (2)
Duero	Cueza 1 Dam, Cueza 2 Dam and Fuentearriba Dam	R-HM (2)
Duelo	Rial Dam	R-NAT (1)
	Ciguiñuela Dam	R-NAT (1)
	Cerrato Valley Pond and Cerrato Valley IA	R-NAT (1)
	Dor Dam Arandilla River IA	R-NAT (2)
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	Alcolea Dam	R-NAT (1)
	Castillo de Montizón Dam	R-NAT (2)
Guadalquivir	San Calixto Dam	R-HM (1)
	Drainage works for the deepening of the navigation canal of the Port of Sevilla in the	AT-HM (5)

<sup>\*</sup> Action regarding the Lekubaso action, which currently does not qualify as water body. The new reservoir will constitute a heavily modified or artificial water body.

River Basin Districts	Actions considered in Second-Cycle Plans involving the application of the exemption by virtue of Article 4(7) of the WFD	Type and number of affected bodies
	estuary of the Guadalquivir river	
	Enlargement of the Agrio Reservoir	R-NAT (2)
	Enlargement of the Agno Neservon	R-HM (2)
	Actions necessary for the commissioning of the Marquesado Mines	SUB (2)
Segura	New infrastructure of the new dock of Cartagenta (Gorguel Dock)	AC-HM (2)
Segura	Enlargement of the Camarillas Dam	R-NAT (1)
	Alternative to the Marquesado Dam. Regulation of the Bajo Magro River	R-NAT (3)
	Geomorphological restoration of the Cullera Pond	AC-NAT (1)
	Restoration of the river morphology and improvement of the plant cover in the final section of the Valdemembra river	R-HM (1)
	Railway bridge and northern railway connection of the Port of Castellón	AC-HM (1)
	Maintenance of draughts of those ports managed by the Autonomous Community	AC-NAT (16)
	of Valencia	AC-HM (1)
	Enlargement of the MSC terminal by the East	
Júcar	Drainage works for the Príncipe Felipe dock and improvement of the draughts in the quay	
	Conditioning of the Southern quay of the Port of Valencia	
	Drainage works of the Levante and Llovera quays and improvement of draughts	AC-HM (1)
	Drainage works of the new dock and entrance canal for the enlargement of the Port of Valencia	
	Filling container quay for the enlargement of the Port of Valencia	
	Cruise ship quay and bottom dock VPA for the enlargement of the Port of Valencia	
	Drainage works for the entrance canal of the Port of Gandía	4.0.118.4.(4)
	Mooring area Serpis Quay 2 in the Port of Gandía	AC-HM (1)
	Molarroya reservoir in Grío river and Territorial Restoration Plan	R-NAT (1)
	Albagés reservoir in Sed river and Territorial Restoration Plan	R-NAT (1)
Ebro	Enciso reservoir in Cidacos river and Territorial Restoration Plan	R-NAT (1)
LUIO	Biscarrués reservoir in the Gállego river	R-NAT (2)
	Soto-Terroba Reservoir	R-NAT (1)
	San Pedro Manrique reservoir	R-NAT (1)
Melilla	Enlargement of the Port of Melilla, preliminary environmental studies and other	AC-NAT (1)
IVICIIII		AC-HM (1)
Ceuta	Construction of protection infrastructures: Enlargement works of the Port of Ceuta	AC-NAT (1)
CCutu	(2 <sup>nd</sup> phase)	AC-HM (1)

Table 37. Exemptions for the achievement of objectives in 2021 analysed under the requirements of Article 4(7) of the WFD.

# 4.13. Cost recovery of water services

The cost recovery study is one of the most relevant aspects in the review of river basin management plans since it is one of the main implementation strategies of the European water policy and therefore, as explained in Section 1.6 herein, it is one of the aspects highlighted in the Association Agreement Spain-European Union for the use of Community funds during the programming period 2014-2020.

In particular, the aforementioned agreement requires that second-cycle water management plans contain a homogeneous estimation of the degree of cost recovery of water services, including those environmental<sup>3</sup> costs related to the provision of said service. Likewise, regardless of the cost-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The environmental cost is the additional cost which has not been previously internalised and which must be undertaken in order to recover the good status or good potential of water bodies, eliminating the environmental deterioration (gap) caused by the water service for which the recovery level is assessed.

recovery analysis, river basin management plans must include an estimate of the costs of the resource under ordinary supply conditions, according to the planning scenario foreseen for 2021.

Water services are, according to definition 38 of Article 2 of the WFD, all services which provide, for households, public institutions or any economic activity: a) abstraction, impoundment, storage, treatment and distribution of surface water or groundwater, b) waste-water collection and treatment facilities which subsequently discharge into surface water.

According to the foregoing, water administration and monitoring works, such as works for the maintenance of the Water Registry or monitoring networks, as well as many other activities developed by river basin authorities, do not fall within the water service category for the purposes of the calculation of service costs and recovery level.

Table 10 herein shows the chapter of the Dossier where this mandatory content is developed in each one of the river basin management plans.

In order to guarantee the harmonisation of calculation criteria and homogenisation and comparability of results, the different river basin authorities involved have been provided with guidance documents prepared by the DGA, based on the works of the Common Implementation Strategy of the WFD, prepared by the European Commission. The results of the workshop on financial aspects to be considered in second-cycle management plans, developed in Brussels in October 2013, have been especially taken into account.

Under these conditions, Spanish second-cycle river basin management plans offer the estimate of the costs of water services as set out in Table 38. The information corresponding to the Canary Islands is not included.

The total cost includes the non-internalised environmental cost, estimated in 1,859.56 million euros; however, it does not include the cost of the resource. Out of this environmental cost, amounting to 15% of the total cost, 43% corresponds to urban use, 41% to agricultural use and 16% to industrial use.

Plans also include an estimation of the way in which those individuals holding different water resources contribute to the recovery of these costs which, at least initially, are covered by public funding.

DDD.		Water Use		Tatal
RBD	Urban	Agricultural	Industrial	Total
Eastern Cantabrian	248.87	6.43	219.71	475.01
Western Cantabrian	322.59	26.60	170.55	519.74
Galicia-Coast	232.66	8.99	137.64	379.29
Miño-Sil	147.76	4.78	24.11	176.65
Duero	375.12	730.11	177.79	1,283.02
Tagus	819.90	107.29	218.90	1,146.09
Guadiana	246.99	219.00	5.22	471.21
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	56.67	35.34	26.28	118.29
Guadalquivir	581.53	393.69	69.08	1,044.30
Guadalete and Barbate	118.14	35.15	19.36	172.65
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	402.13	273.95	60.33	736.41
Segura	328.48	361.90	63.83	754.21
Júcar	552.66	546.61	168.44	1,267.71
Ebro	1,017.99	874.35	350.30	2,242.64
Catalonia	1,100.35	27.13	437.25	1,564.73
Balearic Islands	138.77	51.90	10.69	201.36
Melilla	31.15	0.00	0.00	31.15
Ceuta	38.56	0.00	0.00	38.56
TOTAL	6,760.32	3,703.22	2,159.48	12,623.02

Table 38. Equivalent annual cost (million Euros) of water services in Spain.

Among the different recovery instruments we can find taxes for the use of water services to be collected by the General State Administration, through river basin authorities, and regional and local taxes, which are collected by means of different mechanisms. In the case of self-services, income is equivalent to the cost. In accordance with the criteria set out, income for water services in Spain comes up to 8,575.07 million Euros per year.

As a result of the work carried out, a certain dispersion of results regarding the recovery level of financial costs (those which do not include environmental costs) is noticeable, which is even more evident when considering the recovery level of total costs, as a consequence of a different internalisation level of environmental costs.

The final results offered by river basin management plans in relation to the recovery percentage of the service cost are summarised in Table 39.

				Cost Recove	ery Index (%)			
River Basin District	Urbar	use	Agricultu	ıral use	Industr	ial use	Total	Uses
District	Financial	Total	Financial	Total	Financial	Total	Financial	Total
E. Cantabrian	69.9	63.4	85.1	84.7	78.7	70.8	74.1	67.1
W. Cantabrian	78.4	66.3	89.6	82.6	94.7	94.1	84.9	76.3
Galicia-Coast	40.7	40.7	0.0	0.0	26.6	26.6	34.6	34.6
Miño-Sil	36.1	33.1	82.2	76.4	37.1	34.1	37.5	34.4
Duero	50.4	46.0	70.1	45.5	77.7	71.7	64.5	49.3
Tagus	94.5	84.8	66.6	66.6	91.4	76.4	91.0	81.5
Guadiana	80.6	57.9	80.1	59.8	82.8	52.8	80.3	58.7
Tinto, O. and P.	94.8	80.2	72.2	55.5	96.5	86.8	89.0	74.3
Guadalquivir	86.2	79.3	76.6	65.8	88.8	75.3	82.9	74.0
Guadalete & B.	97.2	91.4	81.5	65.8	97.3	91.7	94.4	86.2
M.R.B. Andal.	93.7	74.1	83.8	67.2	96.2	87.6	90.2	72.6
Segura	92.4	70.7	74.6	45.4	77.4	57.5	83.5	57.5
Júcar	86.3	82.6	81.4	73.0	85.8	79.3	84.2	78.0
Ebro	86.7	75.5	81.5	72.1	91.9	63.6	85.3	72.3
Catalonia	76.7	68.2	86.3	62.3	78.0	67.0	77.2	67.8
Balearic Islands	85.9	67.3	93.6	69.7	95.8	70.3	88.3	68.1
Melilla	40.5	40.3					40.5	40.3
Ceuta	69.3	67.8					69.3	67.8
TOTAL	80.2	70.7	78.1	62.1	80.4	69.3	79.7	67.9

Table 39. Recovery index for total and financial costs (including environmental costs) for water uses.

According to the commitments undertaken by virtue of the Association Agreement, once all relevant information is collected and processed for the 25 Spanish river basin districts, it is necessary to study the appropriateness of the recovery instruments currently available so as to assess their usefulness or the achievement of planning objectives and, as appropriate, review them in the future. In any case, it must be made clear that these new second-cycle management plans do not amend the current economic and financial regime because, among other reasons, the regulation of such concepts is constitutionally bonded to the law and therefore does not fall within the regulation competences of royal decrees approving river basin management plans.

Thus, any mention in this regard that may be contained in river basin management plans, concerning criteria or proposals for the exemption of the application of the recovery principle for the cost of water services due to justified circumstances, must be considered as a preliminary proposal. For the materialisation, as the case may be, of the aforementioned proposal, it will be necessary to develop the mechanisms set out in Article 111 bis.3 of the TRLA, requiring a resolution of the competent authority after the preliminary and justified report prepared by the relevant river basin authority. Within the scope of the General State Administration, such resolution must be issued by the MAGRAMA.

# 5. PROGRAMMES OF MEASURES. INVESTMENTS FORESEEN FOR RIVER BASIN MANAGEMENT PLANS

Programmes of measures are a set of actions to be implemented in river basin districts so that a desired situation can be achieved while complying with the relevant environmental and socio-economic objectives. Considering the special characteristics of Spanish river basin management, measures can be divided into five groups:

- a) Measures required by the WFD aimed at the achievement of environmental objectives.
- b) Investments for the improvement of resources aimed at meeting demands.
- c) Measures for mitigating the effects of extreme hydro-meteorological phenomena (floods and droughts).
- d) Governance measures and measures for the improvement of knowledge.
- e) Other investments required by the different uses associated to water.

"Measures required by the WFD" are those set out in Article 11 of the aforementioned Directive aimed at the achievement of environmental objectives set by means of this EU regulation. Their organisation and differentiation is based on Community requirements and, in particular, on the criteria established in the guidance document for reporting (EC, 2016).

"Investments for the improvement of the offer of resources" are not measures required by Community regulations but are necessary given the particular characteristics of Spanish river basin management. Such actions are aimed at increasing the resources available by means of regulation and transportation works so as to meet the objectives of water demand as provided by Spanish legislation (Article 40.1 of the TRLA).

Those measures aiming to "manage the effects of extreme hydro-meteorological phenomena" have also been differentiated. This group or measures also includes those investments required by Flooding Risks Management Plans and follow-up and updating measures for drought plans. Even though those measures have been included in a separate group, they cannot be considered as strictly different from the ones required by the WFD since some synergies or links with the river basin management planning can be found, due to their effect on the water bodies and on the offer of resources.

"Governance measures and measures for the improvement of knowledge" include investments for the improvement of the operating capacity of river basin authorities when processing authorisations or concessions, keeping the Water Registry updated, supporting monitoring programmes for the status of waters and performing the corresponding studies. They are measures differentiated from the other measures but clearly related to the purposes of the previous groups since they improve the managerial and administrative capacity of river basin authorities.

Some river basin management plans have included information, in an explanatory and heterogeneous manner, on the cost of other investments foreseen in the time horizons of this programming in relation to sectoral policies (on power, irrigation, transportation...) affecting the evolution of the status of water bodies. In order to separate them from the other, they have been grouped into a category called "Other investments required by the different uses associated to water". Regarding the environmental objectives, these investments involve certain actions that may

lead to the occurrence of new pressures that may be analysed by river basin management plans in order to verify their feasibility. In relation to the offer of resources, the aforementioned investments usually lead to the increase of demands, which may also require a specific analysis in the corresponding management plans regarding the allocation and reservation of resources.

Investment programmes included in first-cycle management plans did not allow the effective contribution of measures to reduce the gap regarding the achievement of environmental objectives or regarding the guarantee improvement based on water demands to be clearly established. Therefore, and also taking into consideration the aforementioned guidance document for the 2016 report (EC, 2016), a database system including 19 types of measures has been prepared; such a system allows summarised results to be obtained after collecting all relevant information in a harmonised manner, as shown in Table 40.

	Type of measure	AMOUNT	AMOUNT	AMOUNT	TOTAL	No. of
Key	Description	2016-2021	2022-2027	2028-2033	(million €)	measures
1	Reduction of point-source pollution	7,442.55	3,826.52	340.82	11,609.90	4,007
2	Reduction of diffuse pollution	324.61	251.35	96.62	672.58	348
3	Reduction of pressure due to water abstractions	2,807.63	2,820.17	2,687.25	8,315.06	496
4	Reduction of morphological pressures	478.41	740.74	288.63	1,507.78	618
5	Reduction of hydrological pressures	54.87	9.73	45.29	109.89	113
6	Conservation and improvement of the structure and operation of water ecosystems	118.86	64.15	71.06	254.07	269
7	Measures not applicable over a specific pressure but on an identified impact	599.27	686.15	7.50	1,292.92	129
8	General measures to be applied on those sectors acting as determinants	8.58	1.04	0.00	9.61	18
9	Specific measures for the protection of drinking water not directly related to pressures and impacts	145.57	166.45	0.00	312.03	21
10	Specific measures for priority substances not directly related to pressures and impacts	30.05	0.79	0.00	30.84	16
11	Related to the governance improvement	874.15	637.60	98.67	1,610.42	1,482
12	Related to the increase of resources available	3,367.58	2,795.58	3,255.70	9,418.86	1,058
13	Prevention of floods	367.28	111.99	35.95	515.22	366
14	Protection against floods	635.09	744.85	383.96	1,763.91	393
15	Preparation against floods	131.78	12.17	0.00	143.95	197
16	Recovery and review after floods	23.04	3.30	0.00	26.34	101
17	Other flood risk management measures	27.53	0.00	0.00	27.53	3
18	No actions for the reduction of flood risk at areas at potential risk of flooding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
19	Measures for the meeting of other uses related to water	2,451.27	2,035.12	3,084.87	7,571.26	574
	Total	19,888.12	14,907.71	10,396.33	45,192.15	10,209

Table 40. Investment in million euros considered by river basin management plans for each type of measure. Information on the Canary Islands is not included. Information on CAT has been obtained from the version subject to public consultation.

Measures falling into types 1 to 10 correspond directly to implementation measures of the Water Framework Directive related to the issues of achieving environmental objectives. Likewise, measures falling into types 13 to 18 correspond to the implementation of the Directive for the Assessment and Management of Flood Risks regarding flood-related problems (extreme phenomena). Additionally, governance problems are covered with those measures falling into type 11. The objective for the meeting of demands is covered by investment falling into type 12. On the other hand, type 19 includes other parallel investment which, even though they are not measures directly associated to the Plan, have an impact on the evolution of water uses and determine the need for other types of measures among the aforementioned ones.

These data are summarised in Table 41, covering the period 2016-2033, with the progression foreseen in Table 42. It is evident that the programming is specifically adjusted to the period until the end of 2021, the first horizon set for the updated planning and date on which these new river basin management plans must be reviewed in order to establish future plans corresponding to third planning cycle 2021-2027.

				Investment	(million Euros)		
River Basin Districts	No. of measures	Environment al objectives	Demand satisfaction	Phenomena Extreme	Knowledge and Governance	Other investments	Total
COR	403	713.69	439.67	416.28	53.63	0.04	1,623.30
coc	523	893.32	289.86	202.05	26.23	41.52	1,452.98
GAL	150	604.54	73.98	47.65	182.07	16.19	924.44
MIÑ	496	301.32	36.39	44.22	44.26	0.00	426.19
DUE	867	1,714.34	468.38	80.50	31.70	1,047.09	3,342.01
TAJ	991	2,595.29	507.74	55.83	121.05	0.00	3,279.92
GDN	703	1,181.35	726.00	60.88	296.52	262.76	2,527.51
TOP	163	179.55	731.57	6.73	42.86	50.92	1,011.62
GDQ	870	2,826.18	776.08	211.63	90.59	223.44	4,127.92
GYB	123	109.36	523.16	12.70	55.52	0.00	700.74
CMA	314	2,040.53	459.55	171.75	49.39	22.15	2,743.37
SEG	1,033	1,306.85	249.13	511.20	209.25	191.11	2,467.54
JUC	449	1,838.45	309.88	0.00	74.53	17.34	2,240.19
EBR	2,072	6,045.70	3,129.33	230.91	239.18	5,451.17	15,096.29
CAT	481	575.27	318.63	66.66	13.80	0.00	974.35
BAL	449	1,030.49	280.78	290.42	64.56	2.60	1,668.85
MEL	59	33.70	45.74	60.21	14.70	232.81	387.16
CEU	63	124.74	53.00	7.33	0.58	12.12	197.77
CAN	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total:	10,209	24,114.66	9,418.86	2,476.94	1,610.42	7,571.26	45,192.15

Table 41. Investment in million Euros considered by river basin management plans for each river basin district.

NA. Not available.

Туре	AMOUNT 2016-2021 (million €)	AMOUNT 2022-2027 (million €)	AMOUNT 2028-2033 (million €)	TOTAL (million €)	%
Achievement of environmental objectives	12,010.40	8,567.09	3,537.17	24,114.66	53%
Satisfaction of demands	3,367.58	2,795.58	3,255.70	9,418.86	21%
Management of extreme phenomena	1,184.72	872.31	419.92	2,476.94	5%
Knowledge and Governance	874.15	637.60	98.67	1,610.42	4%
Total planning measures:	17,436.85	12,872.58	7,311.46	37,620.88	
Other investments	2,451.27	2,035.12	3,084.87	7,571.26	17%

Table 42. Programming of investments foreseen in river basin management plans.

The total amount comes up to 45,192 million euros to be invested in 18 years, which is limited to 37,621 million strictly taking into account river basin management measures necessary for achieving environmental, socio-economic, and demand satisfaction objectives pursued by means of this process.

In 2021, river basin management plans must be reviewed and the programmes of measures and future investments must be updated accordingly. Therefore, those measures currently identified mainly focus on the first programming period, that is to say, the period until the year 2021, as per the information included in Figure 15, in which the amount of the foreseen investment in each district based on type of measure is represented, as well as in Figure 16, in which the number of measures based on type and river basin district is represented comparably. Graphs include information on measures pending execution in the previous cycle and which, in some cases, were not expressly included in the review for the second-cycle.

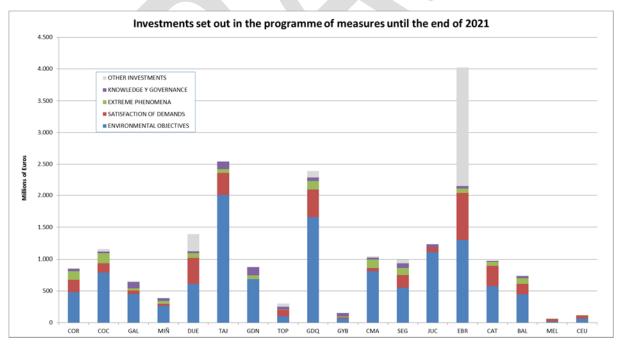


Figure 15. Investments foreseen in each district for the 2016-2021 planning cycle.

The prioritisation of investments has been carried out with the general purpose of meeting objectives and boosting the integration of Community policies and, consequently, European funds. In

particular, investments aimed at completing the requirements for the collection and treatment of urban waste water are a priority, especially for those cases involved in sanctioning procedures filed by the European Commission before the CJEU.

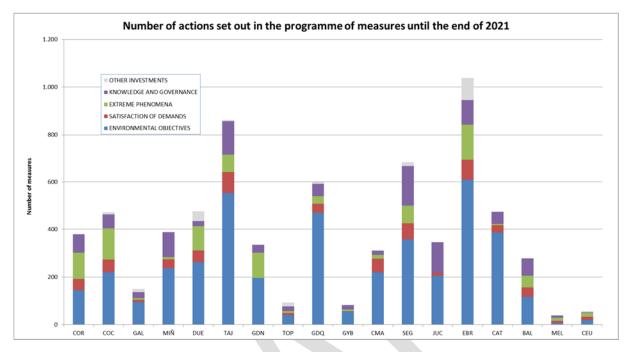


Figure 16. Number of measures foreseen in each river basin district for the 2016-2021 planning cycle.

The follow-up of these programmes of measures must verify if there is development towards achieving river basin management planning objectives, in particular due to the effects of such measures over the pressures preventing the achievement of the good status or over the offer of resources, thus improving the compliance level with guaranteed supply criteria, which allows the proper structural satisfaction of demands to be verified.

Therefore, Article 87 of the RPH provides that the Ministry is required to keep, without prejudice to the competences corresponding to the different public administrations, updated information on the status of water bodies and the development of programmes of measures. In particular, a progress report is required by the end of 2018 in which the level of the foreseen programme of measures is detailed.

In order to make such requirement easier, section 4 of additional provision no. two of RD 1/2016, of 8 January, provides that the MAGRAMA is required to keep a database which must be updated with the information annually provided for such purpose by river basin authorities in accordance with the corresponding Committee of Competent Authorities. Said database will be used as a reference for obtaining the follow-up reports which may be necessary, as mentioned in the previous paragraph. Data offered in this report correspond with the information stored in the database on the 27 June 2016.

## 6. FINAL DIAGNOSIS

Nowadays, 16 years after the adoption of the WFD, we can state that its implementation is a fact in Spain. Such materialisation is proven by the 25 river basin management plans covering the entire national territory. Although as of 22 December 2015 not all river basin management objectives have been achieved, the general approval of second-cycle management is a success for Spain and, due to the specific importance of our country in the Community context, it is also a success for the European Union.

In order to set out a global diagnosis of the current situation of the river basin management in Spain, a SWOT analysis is included (Table 43) for an initial consideration. Strengths and weaknesses are internal factors of the Water Administration, whereas opportunities and threats are external.

### Weaknesses

There is certain imbalance between the many process requirements and the means available for their development, in particular, regarding to human resources. Spanish plans include several major requirements in addition to those provided by the WFD, such as: assessment of resources, allocation of resources for meeting demands, establishment of ecological flows or performance of a parallel assessment process for strategic environmental assessment which are not set forth in the WFD and, therefore, are not included in other European river basin management plans.

In Spain, there are 25 districts with very heterogeneous characteristics, which lead to the preparation of a number of river basin management plans much higher than other European Countries. Besides, it is not easy to undertake common national criteria for the development of the works due to the distribution by competences arising from the administrative organisation of the State concerning waters, in particular, when establishing the difference between cross-regional and regional river basins.

The socio-economic crisis of recent years led to the reduction of follow-up and updating works of river basin management plans. Today, even though we are recovering, we have not reached the work strength and information registries available ten years ago.

### **Threats**

The momentum at the higher levels, key to the success achieved, may diminish after the overcoming of those problems suffered by the delays in the preparation and adoption of first-cycle river basin management plans; such factors may deactivate or slow down the strategic process for river basin planning, prioritising other activities that may require a short-term response.

Third-cycle plans must be adopted before 2021. This date may seem distant and lead to the disregard of follow-up needs of the plans approved and event in the undue deferral of the commencement of the reviewed works which must be carried out duly in advance.

The financial situation is not sufficiently positive so as to rule out the fact that there are or there may be difficulties for the development of river basin management plans. The requirement of investing more than 20,000 million Euros before 2021, as provided by the plans, is not a trivial matter.

If there is no development in the process and if it is not verified that there is certain progress towards the achievement of the -environmental and socio-economic objectives by following the actions programmed, a negative reaction may arise discouraging participation and the collaboration of stakeholders, thus ruining the process.

## Strengths Opportunities

The planning process is consolidated. Stakeholders assume their needs and they are active in the relevant development of such needs. The collection of more than eight thousand documents with proposals, remarks or suggestions during the preparation of second-cycle plans, shows the social relevance of a process in which very different stakeholders have participated.

After two planning cycles, it is safe to say that, in most districts there has been a paradigm shift regarding the classic approach of Spanish river basin management; now we work with water bodies, environmental objectives, pressures, programmes of measures, exemptions... that is to say, after all work carried out, with its pros and cons, we have been able to materialise the implementation of the European Water Policy in Spain.

Plans are legally backed up, as shown by almost two dozen judgements of the High Court, by appeals against first-cycle management plans and by the broad consensus (not unanimous, however) reached among the different stakeholders for their approval.

With the exception of certain cases (Catalonia, the Canary Islands), the river basins of Spain are currently prepared to face all works leading to the preparation of third-cycle management plans. It is the first time this situation has occurred in Spain.

National river basin authorities and river basin administration of the Autonomous Communities promoting the plans generally have duly qualified and committed technical teams with experience in the works carried out and the ones to be carried out in the future.

The European Commission will assess second-cycle management plans, both the Spanish ones and the ones corresponding to the other Member States of the EU. Such analysis may provide opportunities to improve what must be taken into account for the preparation of third-cycle plans.

Assuming the conditions provided by the European funding framework for the use of Community funds (ERDF, EAFRD, ESF and EMFF) during the programming period 2014-2020 will no doubt contribute to the successful implementation of river basin management plans.

A duly designed and developed river basin management plan may strengthen visibility and increase the influence capacity of water administration, companies within the industry, research institutions and other stakeholders, both at European and global levels.

River basin management planning may be an example of an efficient and loyal collaboration among the different Administration levels: National, Regional (Autonomous Communities) and Local, and among the different scopes of competences, since the territory of river basin districts includes different competences and functions which are integrated and organised by the Hydrological Plan.

Table 43. SWOT Analysis of the situation of river basin management planning in Spain.

Another aspect which is closely related to the planning process is the fact that, even after 16 years from the adoption of the WFD and once the limit set for the 22 December 2015 has elapsed, there is in Spain an important gap regarding the compliance with environmental objectives and the satisfaction of demands pursued by the river management planning. This problem does not only affect Spain and it may lead to the review of the WFD, which is scheduled for the end of 2019.

Currently valid river basin management plans must be subject to monitoring processes, issues which could not be duly developed with first-cycle management plans due to their short validity period. This follow-up must provide detailed information on the way gaps are reduced in relation to the achievement of the objectives pursued, both regarding environmental objectives of good status or good potential -the establishment of which is duly regulated-, and regarding the achievement of socio-economic objectives as regards the guarantee level of the demands, the definition and

numerical quantification, which must be dealt with in further detail since such concepts are not governed by EU provisions.

Likewise, such follow-up must provide information on the efficiency of programmes of measures being progressively developed, verifying that investments made offer the expected result while progressing towards the achievement of objectives or else, proposing the necessary adjustments. Operational control programmes must contribute to such end; therefore, maintaining such programmes is a key element for the development of the river basin management planning process.

The Water Council shall be annually informed on the follow-up of river basin management plans, as set forth in the RPH and RD 1/2016, approving cross-regional river basin management plans; said body may adopt all measures deemed appropriate for correcting any deviations detected as regards the established programming.

In any case, there are problems these second-cycle plans are unable to solve, whether because of the fact that their competencies do not fall within the action capacity of a river basin management plant or because the area associated to the problem must not be dealt with within the aforementioned framework.

In this sense, Spanish laws introduce the National Hydrological Plan, which was adopted in the year 2001 and which has been subsequently amended. The National Hydrological Plan is the instrument for hydrological planning in charge of dealing with those issues river basin management planning cannot cover. Besides, because of its purpose and of its regulatory status, the approval of a National Hydrological Plan involves the adaptation of river basin management plans and programmes of measures according to the provisions of the National Hydrological Plan (Article 86.4 of the RPH).

Those measures necessary for the coordination of river basin management plans are the first content that must be provided by the National Hydrological Plan, which is why it may be an adequate instrument for the harmonisation of those contents within river basin management plans requiring such harmonisation, such as the regulation and quantification of pending ecological flows or the allocation and reservation of resources for certain uses, such as, for example, the ones the Segura, Júcar and Guadiana river basin districts are reportedly unable to solve.

The prevision and conditions for the transfer of water resources among territorial scopes of the different river basin management plans is another of the key issues set out in the National Hydrological Plan and which may be related to the aforementioned adjustment of the allocation and reservation of resources. In any case, Article 69 of the RPH sets forth the degree of detail at which the study of transfers must be conducted, both current and future ones.

The settling of any problem regarding the allocation of resources in shared aquifers (Table 15) is another of the issues in which the contents requires the updated National Hydrological Plan, since it is the regulation in charge of establishing their delimitation and characterisation as well as the allocation of resources each of the river basins involved in the distribution is allowed to use.

On the other hand, there are major problems for which a large-scale treatment is required since river basin management plans cannot solve them, or they simply do not even consider them. Among the former, we can include problems such as diffuse pollution, which leads to the establishment by river basin management plans of less stringent objectives due to the proven inability of meeting general objectives within a reasonable term. Among the latter we may include those matters which are not even included in river basin management plans but which are clearly an issue, such as, for example,

the analysis of the pricing policy regarding the use of water, a problem which is stated in the Association Agreement (MINHAP, 2014) and which must be addressed; or the need of reinforcing the regulations on water laws which are currently made up of a huge amount of provisions with different scopes and ranks, which sometime overlap; as a third example, we may include the study of the effects of climate change on natural resources, the assessment of the status, demands and hydromorphology, particularly in coastal areas which may be affected by the rise of sea level.

The opportunity of revising and updating the National Hydrological Plan, as well as its scope and procedures for doing so, is a political decision which must be carefully assessed corresponding to the government when deemed appropriate, based on the general interest determining its actions. Meanwhile, there is no doubt that those works leading to the preparation of third-cycle river basin management plans (2021-2027) must be duly dealt with and managed in good time.



## 7. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- Álvarez, J.; Sánchez, A., and Quintas, L. (2004): SIMPA, a GRASS based tool for hydrological studies.

  Minutes of Users Conference FOSS/GRASS. Bangkok, Thailand. 12-14 September 2004. Link: <a href="http://ceh-flumen64.cedex.es/Hidrologia/pub/doc/SIMPABangkok.pdf">http://ceh-flumen64.cedex.es/Hidrologia/pub/doc/SIMPABangkok.pdf</a>
- EC (2009): Guidance on groundwater status and trend assessment. Guidance document no. 18. Common Implementation Strategy (CIS). Link: <a href="https://circabc.europa.eu/sd/a/ff303ad4-8783-43d3-989a-55b65ca03afc/Guidance">https://circabc.europa.eu/sd/a/ff303ad4-8783-43d3-989a-55b65ca03afc/Guidance</a> document N%C2%B018.pdf
- EC (2012a): Report from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation of the water framework directive (2000/60/CE). River Basin Management Plans. Link: http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/impl\_reports.htm
- EC (2012b): A Blueprint to Safeward Europe's Water Resources. European Commission, 2012. Link: <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/blueprint/index\_en.htm">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/blueprint/index\_en.htm</a>
- EC (2015a): Report on the implementation of the Water Framework Directive. River Basin Management Plans. Member State: SPAIN. European Commission. Link: <a href="http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/pdf/4th-report/MS%20annex%20-%20Spain.pdf">http://ec.europa.eu/environment/water/water-framework/pdf/4th-report/MS%20annex%20-%20Spain.pdf</a>
- EC (2015b): Ecological flows in the implementation of water framework directive. Guidance document no. 31. Common Implementation Strategy (CIS). Technical report-2015-086. ISBN 978-92-79-45758-6. European Commission. Link: <a href="https://circabc.europa.eu/sd/a/4063d635-957b-4b6f-bfd4-b51b0acb2570/Guidance%20No%2031%20-%20Ecological%20flows%20(final%20version).pdf">https://circabc.europa.eu/sd/a/4063d635-957b-4b6f-bfd4-b51b0acb2570/Guidance%20No%2031%20-%20Ecological%20flows%20(final%20version).pdf</a>
- EC (2016): WFD Reporting Guidance 2016. Final Draft 6.0.6. April 2016. European Commission. Link: http://cdr.eionet.europa.eu/help/WFD/WFD 521 2016
- CEDEX (2016): Asignación de las masas de agua en España de la categoría ríos a los tipos comunes de intercalibración de acuerdo con la decisión de la Comisión 2013/480/UE. Centro de Estudios Hidrográficos del CEDEX. Madrid, March 2016. Draft Version 1.0.
- Estrela, T. and Quintas, L. (1996): A distributed hydrological model for water resources assessment in large basins. RIVERTECH 96. 1<sup>st</sup> International Conference on New/Emerging Concepts for Rivers. IWRA. Sep. 22-26, 1996. Chicago. USA.
- MAGRAMA (2016): Memoria de análisis de impacto normativo del proyecto de real decreto por el que se aprueba la revisión de los planes hidrológicos de las demarcaciones hidrográficas del Cantábrico Occidental, Guadalquivir, Ceuta, Melilla, Segura y Júcar y de la parte española de las demarcaciones hidrográficas del Cantábrico Oriental, Miño-Sil, Duero, Tajo, Guadiana y Ebro. Ministry of Agriculture, Food and the Environment. Link: <a href="www.magrama.es">www.magrama.es</a>
- MAGRAMA-UCLM (2016): Estudio de innovación para un uso más eficiente del agua en el regadío mediante herramientas basadas en la red SIAR, teledetección y SIG. Years 2014-2015. Convenio entre la Empresa de Transformación Agraria, S.A. (TRAGSA) and Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha. SPIDER-CENTRE Project 2014-2015. Sub-Directorate General for Irrigation and Water

- Economy. National Centre for Irrigation Technology. Link: <a href="http://maps.spiderwebgis.org/login/?custom=spider-center">http://maps.spiderwebgis.org/login/?custom=spider-center</a>
- WPW (2000): White Paper on Water in Spain. Publications Centre. General Technical Secretariat.

  Ministry of the Environment. ISBN: 84-8320-128-3. NIPO: 310-00-009-3. Link: <a href="http://www.magrama.gob.es/es/agua/temas/planificacion-hidrologica/libro-blanco-del-agua/">http://www.magrama.gob.es/es/agua/temas/planificacion-hidrologica/libro-blanco-del-agua/</a>
- MINHAP (2014): Association Agreement of Spain 2014-2020. Ministry of Finance and Public Administrations. Link: <a href="http://www.dgfc.sgpg.meh.es/sitios/dgfc/es-ES/ipr/fcp1420/p/pa/Paginas/inicio.aspx">http://www.dgfc.sgpg.meh.es/sitios/dgfc/es-ES/ipr/fcp1420/p/pa/Paginas/inicio.aspx</a>
- United Nations (2015): *Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. Link: <a href="https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld">https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld</a>
- Pérez, M.A. (2005): Modelo distribuido de simulación del ciclo hidrológico y calidad del agua, integrado en sistemas de información geográfica, para grandes cuencas. Aportación al análisis de presiones e impactos de la Directiva Marco del Agua. Thesis. Universidad Politécnica de Valencia. 387 pp.

## **ADDENDA**

- 1. Territory and population of the Autonomous Communities in the river basin districts.
- 2. Existing types of water bodies: Total and by river basin district.
- 3. Assessment of the status / ecological potential and of the chemical potential of surface water bodies.



# Addendum 1.

Territory and population of the Autonomous Communities in the river basin districts

River Basin	District	GAL	AST	СТВ	PVA	NAV	CLE	RIO	ARA	CAT	EXT	MAD	СМА	VAL	AND	MUR	BAL	MEL	CEU	CNR	TOTAL
Cantabrian Eastern	Area Population	_	-	-	4,356 1,874.0	1,150 28.2	283 3.6	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	5,790 1,905.8
Cantabrian Western	Area Population	1,907 26.5	10,585 1,044.4	4,453 565.2	185	_	276 0.8	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	17,405 1,640.6
Galicia-Coast	Area Population	13,029	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	13,029
Miño-Sil	Area Population	13,515 670.4	12 0.1	-	_	-	4,027 141.5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	17,554 812.0
Duero	Area Population	1,133 28.3	4	98 1.2	-	-	77,510 2,138.3	22 _	_	_	42	13	60	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,883 2,167.8
Tagus	Area Population	_	-	-	-	_	3,990 89.6		243 1.1	-	16,655 382.1	8,018 6,400.9	26,875 885.6	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	55,781 7,759.2
Guadiana	Area Population	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	23,414 693.1	-	26,474 629.6	_	5,604 118.7	_	-	-	-	-	55,492 1,441.5
Tinto, Odiel and Piedras	Area Population	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	4,753 380.8	_	-	-	-	-	4,753 380.8
Guadalquivir	Area Population	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,513 12.8	-	4,070 68.5	_	51,545 4,251.1	67 -	-	-	_	-	57,195 4,332.3
Guadalete and Barbate	Area Population	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	5,952 908.8	_	-	-	-	-	5,952 908.8
Andalusian Mediterranean Basins	Area Population	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,950 2,713.9	-	-	-	-	-	17,950 2,713.9
Segura	Area Population	_	-	-	_	-		-	2	_	_	-	4,761 67.5	1,299 424.8	1,788 25.7	11,185 1,465.1	-	-	-	-	19,032 1,983.0
Júcar	Area Population	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	5,374 50.8	88 12.8	_	-	16,097 402.0	21,108 4,506.1	_	65 -	-	_	-	-	42,731 4,971.6
Ebro	Area Population	_	-	778 17.5	2,694 286.6	9,240 608.0	8,136 92.1	5,023 312.6	42,104 1,270.7	15,590 593.3	_	-	1,121 1.8	853 4.6	_	-	-	-	-	-	85,539 3,187.0
RBD Catalonia	Area Population	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,435 6,792.5	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,435 6,792.5

River Basin	District	GAL	AST	СТВ	PVA	NAV	CLE	RIO	ARA	CAT	EXT	MAD	СМА	VAL	AND	MUR	BAL	MEL	CEU	CNR	TOTAL
Balearic Islands	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4,991	_	_	_	4,991
Dalearic Islanus	Population		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	1,129.2	_		_	1,129.2
Melilla	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	13	_	_	13
Wieima	Population																	84.9			84.9
Ceuta	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	20	_	20
Ccutu	Population																		84.5		84.5
Lanzarote	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	845	845
Lunzarote	Population																			142.1	142.1
Fuerteventura	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	1,661	1,661
racreeventara	Population																			103.4	103.4
Gran Canaria	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,560	1,560
Gran Canana	Population																			862.3	862.3
Tenerife	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ \	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,036	2,036
renerne	Population																			897.7	897.7
La Gomera	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	368	368
La Gomera	Population																			22.5	22.5
La Palma	Area	_	_	_	_		_		_ `		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	706	706
La i aima	Population																			85.6	85.6
El Hierro	Area	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	268	268
LITHEITO	Population																			12.8	12.8
TOTAL	Area	29,584	10,601	5,329	7,235	10,390	94,223	5,045	47,721	32,112	41,624	8,031	79,458	23,259	87,591	11,317	4,991	13	20	7,444	505,989
IOIAL	Population	2,726.3	1,044.5	583.9	2,164.3	636.1	2,465.9	312.6	1,322.5	7,398.5	1,088.1	6,400.9	2,054.9	4,935.5	8,399.0	1,465.1	1,129.2	84.9	84.5	2,100.3	46,423.1

Table. Area and population of river basin river districts by Autonomous Community and Autonomous City.

Area: expressed in km<sup>2</sup>

Population: expressed in thousands of inhabitants, based on the census of 01/07/2015.

GAL: Galicia; AST: Principality of Asturias; CTB: Cantabria; PVA: Basque Country; NAV: Autonomous Community of Navarra; CLE: Castilla y León; RIO: La Rioja; ARA: Aragón; CAT: Catalunya; EXT: Extremadura; MAD: Autonomous Community of Madrid; CMA: Castilla-La Mancha; VAL: Autonomous Community of Valencia; AND: Andalusia; MUR: Autonomous Community of Murcia; BAL: Balearic Islands; MEL: Melilla; CEU: Ceuta; CNR: Canary Islands

## Addendum 2.

Types of surface water bodies. Total and by river basin district.

## Types of surface water bodies. Total and by river basin district.

Code	Type description
AC-T01	Mediterranean coastal waters with a moderate fluvial influence, shallow and sandy
AC-T02	Mediterranean coastal waters with a moderate fluvial influence, shallow and rocky
AC-T03	Mediterranean coastal waters with a moderate fluvial influence, deep and sandy
AC-T04	Mediterranean coastal waters with a moderate fluvial influence, deep and rocky
AC-104 AC-T05	Mediterranean coastal water with no influence of fluvial inputs, shallow and sandy
AC-T05	Mediterranean coastal water with no influence of fluvial inputs, shallow and mixed
AC-100 AC-T07	
AC-107 AC-T08	Mediterranean coastal water with no influence of fluvial inputs, deep and sandy  Mediterranean coastal water with no influence of fluvial inputs, deep and rocky
AC-T09	Mediterranean coastal waters with a high fluvial influence, shallow and sandy
AC-T10	Mediterranean coastal waters influenced by Atlantic water
AC-T11	Coastal lagoon of Mar Menor
AC-T12	Exposed East Cantabrian Atlantic Waters without upwelling
AC-T13	Atlantic coastal water of the Gulf of Cádiz
AC-T14	Exposed West Cantabrian Atlantic Waters with low upwelling
AC-T15	Atlantic coastal waters with medium upwelling
AC-T16	Semi-exposed or protected Atlantic coastal waters with intense upwelling
AC-T17	Atlantic coastal waters with intense upwelling
AC-T18	Semi-exposed or protected Atlantic coastal waters with medium upwelling
AC-T19	Atlantic coastal waters influenced by fluvial inputs
AC-T20	Atlantic coastal waters influenced by Mediterranean waters
AC-T21	Mediterranean coastal water with no influence of fluvial inputs, shallow and rocky
AC-T22	Deep rocky coastal waters
AC-T23	Deep sedimentary coastal waters
AC-T24	Shallow sedimentary coastal waters
AC-T25	Type I Canary Islands
AC-T26	Type II Canary Islands
AC-T27	Type III Canary Islands
AC-T28	Type IV Canary Islands
AC-T29	Type V Canary Islands
AC-T30	Deep waters of the Balearic Islands district
AMP-T01	Atlantic transitional waters with low renewal rate
AMP-T02	Atlantic transitional waters with high renewal rate
AMP-T03	Atlantic coastal waters with low renewal rate
AMP-T04	Atlantic coastal waters with high renewal rate
AMP-T05	Mediterranean coastal waters with low renewal rate
AMP-T06	Mediterranean coastal waters with high renewal rate
AT-T01	Mediterranean microtidal estuary without salt wedge
AT-T02	Mediterranean microtidal estuary with salt wedge
AT-T03	Mediterranean estuary-like bay
AT-T04	Mediterranean coastal lagoon with low inputs of fresh water
AT-T05	Mediterranean coastal lagoon with moderate inputs of fresh water
AT-T06	Mediterranean coastal lagoon with high inputs of fresh water
AT-T07	Salt marshes
AT-T08	Inter-tidal Atlantic estuary in which the river dominates the estuary
AT-T09	Inter-tidal Atlantic estuary with marine dominance
AT-T10	Sub-tidal Atlantic estuary
AT-T11	Atlantic transitional lagoon areas
AT-T12	Meso-tidal Atlantic estuary with irregular river discharges
AT-T13	Tinto-Odiel estuary
AT-T14	Euhaline
AT-T15	Mesohaline
AT-T16	Oligohaline
E-T01	Monomictic, siliceous of wet areas, with an average annual temperature lower than 15°C, corresponding to
01	headwater rivers and high water courses

Code	Type description
г тоэ	Monomictic, siliceous of wet areas, with an average annual temperature higher than 15°C, corresponding to
E-T02	headwater rivers and high water courses
E-T03	Monomictic, siliceous of wet areas corresponding to rivers of the main network
E-T04	Monomictic, siliceous of wet areas corresponding to headwater rivers and high water courses
E-T05	Monomictic, siliceous of non-wet areas corresponding to rivers of the main network
E-T06	Monomictic, siliceous of non-wet areas corresponding to lower water courses of the main networks
F T07	Monomictic, calcareous of wet areas, with an average annual temperature lower than 15°C, corresponding to
E-T07	headwater rivers and high water courses
E-T09	Monomictic, calcareous of wet areas corresponding to rivers of the main network
E-T10	Monomictic, calcareous of wet areas corresponding to headwater rivers and high water courses
E-T11	Monomictic, calcareous of non-wet areas corresponding to rivers of the main network
E-T12	Monomictic, calcareous of non-wet areas corresponding to lower water courses of the main rivers
E-T13	Dimictic
L-T01	High northern mountain regions, deep, acid waters
L-T02	High northern mountain regions, deep, alkalyne waters
L-T03	High northern mountain regions, shallow, acid waters
L-T04	High northern mountain regions, shallow, alkalyne waters
L-T05	High northern mountain regions, temporary
L-T06	Middle mountain regions, acid waters
L-T07	Middle mountain regions, alkalyne waters
L-T08	Middle mountain regions, shallow, alkalyne waters
L-T09	High southern mountain regions
L-T10	Karst, calcareous, permanent, hypogenic
L-T11	Karst, calcareous, permanent, upwelling
L-T12	Karst, calcareous, permanent, travertine closing
L-T13	Karst, calcareous, temporary
L-T14	Karst, evaporites, hypogenic or mixed, large
L-T15	Karst, evaporites, hypogenic or mixed, small
L-T16	Inside sedimentation basin, permanent low mineralisation
L-T17	Inside sedimentation basin, temporary low mineralisation
L-T18	Inside sedimentation basin, permanent medium mineralisation
L-T19	Inside sedimentation basin, temporary medium mineralisation
L-T20	Inside sedimentation basin, permanent high to very high mineralisation
L-T21	Inside sedimentation basin, temporary high to very high mineralisation
L-T22	Inside sedimentation basin, permanent hyper-saline
L-T23	Inside sedimentation basin, temporary hyper-saline
L-T24	Inside sedimentation basin, fluvial origin, flood plain type, low to medium mineralisation
L-T25	Inside sedimentation basin, fluvial origin, flood plain type, high to very high mineralisation
L-T26	Inside sedimentation basin, fluvial origin, abandoned meander type
L-T27	Inside sedimentation basin, associated to alkaline peatlands
L-T28	Coastal lagoons without sea influence
L-T29	Coastaline in dune area, permanent
L-T30	Coastaline in dune area, temporary
R-B01	Mountain rivers in the Balearic Islands
R-B02	Canyon rivers in the Balearic Islands
R-B03	Plain rivers in the Balearic Islands
R-T01	Siliceous plain rivers of the Tagus and Guadiana
R-T01	Rivers of the Guadalquivir Valley
R-T02	Siliceous peneplain rivers of the Meseta Norte (Northen Plateau)
R-T03	Mineralised rivers of the Meseta Norte
R-T05	Rivers of Castilla-La Mancha
R-T05	Siliceous rivers of the foothills of Sierra Morena
R-T07	Low-altitude mineralised Mediterranean rivers
R-T07	Siliceous low-mountain Mediterranean rivers
R-T09	Mineralised low-mountain Mediterranean rivers
R-109	Mediterranean rivers with karst influence
R-110	Mediterranean siliceous mountain rivers
R-111	Mediterranean calcareous mountain rivers  Mediterranean calcareous mountain rivers
R-112 R-T13	
W-112	Highly mineralised Mediterranean rivers

Code	Type description
R-T14	Low-altitude mineralised Mediterranean axis
R-T15	Mediterranean-continental low-mineralised axis
R-T16	Mediterranean-continental mineralised axis
R-T17	Major axes in Mediterranean environments
R-T18	Coastal Mediterranean rivers
R-T19	Tinto river
R-T19bis	Odiel river
R-T20	Wet Andalusian mountain range rivers
R-T21	Siliceous Cantabrian-Atlantic rivers
R-T22	Calcareous Cantabrian-Atlantic rivers
R-T23	Rivers of the Basque Country and the Pyrenees
R-T24	Gredos-Béjar Canyon
R-T25	Siliceous wet mountain rivers
R-T26	Calcareous wet mountain rivers
R-T27	High-mountain rivers
R-T28	Main Cantabrian-Atlantic siliceous river networks
R-T29	Main Cantabrian-Atlantic calcareous river networks
R-T30	Coastal Cantabrian-Atlantic rivers
R-T31	Small Cantabrian-Atlantic siliceous networks
R-T32	Small Cantabrian-Atlantic calcareous networks

EASTERN CANTABE	RIAN
AC-T12	
AT-T08	
AT-T09	
AT-T10	
E-T01	
E-T07	
E-T09	
L-T18	
R-T22	
R-T23	
R-T29	
R-T30	
R-T32	
WESTERN CANTAB	RIAN
AC-T04	
AC-T12	
AC-T14	
AT-T01	
AT-T02	
AT-T08	
AT-T09	
AT-T10	
AT-T11	
E-T01	
E-T03	
E-T07	
L-T02	
L-T07	
L-T08	
L-T10	
R-T21	
R-T22	
R-T25	

R-T26
R-T28
R-T29
R-T30
R-T31
R-T32
GALICIA COAST
AC-T14
AC-T15
AC-T16
AC-T17
AC-T18
AMP-T03
AMP-T04
AT-T08
AT-T09
AT-T11
E-T01
E-T03
R-T21
R-T25
R-T28
R-T30
R-T31
MIÑO-SIL
AC-T17
AT-T08
E-T01
E-T03
E-T07
E-T09
L-T24
R-T21
R-T25

R-T26 R-T27 R-T28 R-T30 R-T31  DUERO E-T01 E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T12 E-T13 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27  TAGUS E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05 E-T06		
R-T28 R-T30 R-T31  DUERO E-T01 E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27  TAGUS E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T26	
R-T30 R-T31  DUERO E-T01 E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27  TAGUS E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T27	
R-T31  DUERO  E-T01  E-T03  E-T05  E-T07  E-T11  E-T12  E-T12  E-T13  L-T03  L-T06  L-T19  L-T21  L-T24  R-T03  R-T04  R-T11  R-T12  R-T15  R-T16  R-T17  R-T25  R-T26  R-T27  TAGUS  E-T03  E-T04  E-T03  E-T04  E-T03  E-T04  E-T05	R-T28	
E-T01 E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T30	
E-T01 E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T31	
E-T03 E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	DUERO	
E-T05 E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	E-T01	
E-T07 E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	E-T03	
E-T11 E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03	E-T05	
E-T12 E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	E-T07	
E-T13 L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T04 E-T05	E-T11	
L-T03 L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T04 E-T05	E-T12	
L-T06 L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	E-T13	
L-T19 L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	L-T03	
L-T21 L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	L-T06	
L-T24 R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	L-T19	
R-T03 R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05		
R-T04 R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	L-T24	
R-T11 R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05		
R-T12 R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T04	
R-T15 R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T11	
R-T16 R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T12	
R-T17 R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T15	
R-T25 R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T16	
R-T26 R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T17	
R-T27 TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T25	
TAGUS E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T26	
E-T01 E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	R-T27	
E-T03 E-T04 E-T05	TAGUS	
E-T04 E-T05	E-T01	
E-T05	E-T03	
	E-T04	
F-T06	E-T05	
L 100	E-T06	

E-T07	AC-T13	AT-T07
E-T10	AC-T19	E-T02
E-T11	AMP-T01	E-T04
E-T12	AT-T07	E-T10
L-T03	AT-T12	E-T11
L-T05	E-T02	L-T09
L-T10	E-T04	L-T14
L-T12	E-T05	L-T15
L-T17	E-T07	L-T21
R-T01	E-T10	L-T23
R-T05	E-T11	L-T27
R-T08	E-T12	L-T28
R-T11	L-T15	R-T07
R-T12	L-T17	R-T08
R-T13	L-T18	R-T09
R-T15	L-T19	R-T11
R-T16	L-T20	R-T12
R-T17	L-T21	R-T13
R-T24	L-T23	R-T14
GUADIANA	L-T25	R-T18
AC-T13	L-T27	R-T20
AC-T13	L-T30	R-T27
AC-119 AT-T12	R-T02	SEGURA
E-T01	R-T06	AC-T05
E-T01	R-T07	AC-T05
E-T05	R-T08	AC-106 AC-T07
E-T06	R-T09	
E-T10		AC-T11 AC-T21
E-T11	R-T11 R-T12	AC-121 AMP-T05
L-T12	R-T13	AT-T07
L-T13	R-T14	E-T07
L-T17	R-T16	E-T10
L-T19	R-T17	E-T11
L-T20	R-T18	L-T23
L-T21	R-T19	L-T28
L-T23	GUADALETE AND BARBATE	R-T09
L-T24	AC-T13	R-T12
L-T25	AC-T20	R-T13
R-T01	AMP-T02	R-T14
R-T05	AMP-T02 AMP-T04	R-T14 R-T16
R-T05 R-T06	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07 R-T09	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07 R-T09 R-T14 R-T18 R-T20	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07 R-T09 R-T14 R-T18	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07 R-T09 R-T14 R-T18 R-T20	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04	AMP-T02 AMP-T04 AT-T12 E-T10 L-T18 L-T19 L-T21 R-T02 R-T07 R-T09 R-T14 R-T18 R-T20 ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04 E-T10	AMP-T02  AMP-T04  AT-T12  E-T10  L-T18  L-T19  L-T21  R-T02  R-T07  R-T09  R-T14  R-T18  R-T20  ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN BASINS	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07 E-T10 E-T11
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04 E-T10 L-T29	AMP-T02  AMP-T04  AT-T12  E-T10  L-T18  L-T19  L-T21  R-T02  R-T07  R-T09  R-T14  R-T18  R-T20  ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN BASINS  AC-T07	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07 E-T10 E-T11 L-T10
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04 E-T10 L-T29 R-T02	AMP-T02  AMP-T04  AT-T12  E-T10  L-T18  L-T19  L-T21  R-T02  R-T07  R-T09  R-T14  R-T18  R-T20  ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN  BASINS  AC-T07  AC-T08	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07 E-T10 E-T11 L-T10 L-T11
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04 E-T10 L-T29 R-T02 R-T06 R-T08	AMP-T02  AMP-T04  AT-T12  E-T10  L-T18  L-T19  L-T21  R-T02  R-T07  R-T09  R-T14  R-T18  R-T20  ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN BASINS  AC-T07  AC-T08  AC-T10	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07 E-T10 E-T11 L-T10 L-T11 L-T12 L-T15
R-T05 R-T06 R-T08 R-T16 R-T17 R-T18 TINTO, ODIEL AND PIEDRAS AC-T13 AMP-T01 AMP-T04 AT-T12 AT-T13 E-T04 E-T10 L-T29 R-T02 R-T06	AMP-T02  AMP-T04  AT-T12  E-T10  L-T18  L-T19  L-T21  R-T02  R-T07  R-T09  R-T14  R-T18  R-T20  ANDALUSIAN MEDITERRANEAN BASINS  AC-T07  AC-T08  AC-T10  AMP-T06	R-T14 R-T16 R-T17 JUCAR AC-T01 AC-T02 AC-T05 AC-T06 AC-T08 AMP-T05 AT-T02 AT-T07 E-T07 E-T10 E-T11 L-T10 L-T11 L-T12

R-T05	
R-T09	
R-T10	
R-T12	
R-T13	
R-T14	
R-T16	
R-T17	
R-T18	
EBRO	
AC-T09	
AT-T02	
AT-T03	
AT-T04	
AT-T07	
E-T01	
E-T07	
E-T09	
E-T10	
E-T11	
E-T12	
E-T13	
L-T01	
L-T02	
L-T03	
L-T04	
L-T05	
L-T11	
L-T15	
L-T16	
L-T18	
L-T20	
L-T21	
L-T22	b
L-T23	
L-T24	
L-T26	
R-T09	
R-T11	
R-T12	
R-T15	
R-T16	
R-T17	
R-T26	
R-T27	
INLAND BASINS OF CATALONIA	
AC-T01	4
AC-T03	
AC-T04	
AC-T05	
AC-T07	_
AC-T08	_
AC-T09	
AMP-T05	_
AT-T04	_
AT-T05	
AT-T06	
E-T01	_
E-T07	
E-T09	

E-T10	
L-T11	
L-T13	
L-T14	
L-T15	
L-T16	
L-T17	
L-T18	
L-T19	
L-T20	
L-T26	
L-T28	
R-T08	
R-T09	
R-T10	
R-T11	
R-T12	
R-T15	
R-T16	
R-T18	
R-T26	
R-T27	
BALEARIC ISLANDS	
AC-T22	
AC-T23	
AC-T24	
AC-T30	
AT-T14	
AT-T15	
AT-T16	
V0000000	
R-B01	
R-B01 R-B02	
R-B02	
R-B02 R-B03	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T26	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T28	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T28	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T28 AC-T28 AMP-T03	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T28 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AC-T26 AC-T27	
R-B02 R-B03 MELILLA AC-T08 AMP-T05 R-T07 CEUTA AC-T10 AMP-T06 LANZAROTE AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 AMP-T03 FUERTEVENTURA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 GRAN CANARIA AC-T25 AC-T28 AC-T28 AMP-T03	

AC-T27 AC-T28 AC-T29 AMP-T03 LA GOMERA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27		
AC-T29 AMP-T03 LA GOMERA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	AC-T27	
AMP-T03  LA GOMERA  AC-T25  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T29  LA PALMA  AC-T25  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T28  EL HIERRO  AC-T25  AC-T26	AC-T28	
LA GOMERA  AC-T25  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T29  LA PALMA  AC-T25  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T28  EL HIERRO  AC-T25  AC-T26	AC-T29	
AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	AMP-T03	
AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	LA GOMERA	
AC-T27 AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	AC-T25	
AC-T29 LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	AC-T26	
LA PALMA  AC-T25  AC-T26  AC-T27  AC-T28  EL HIERRO  AC-T25  AC-T25	AC-T27	
AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	AC-T29	
AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	1.5 125	
AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26		
AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	LA PALMA	
EL HIERRO AC-T25 AC-T26	LA PALMA AC-T25	
AC-T25 AC-T26	AC-T25 AC-T26	
AC-T26	AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27	
	AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28	
A C T27	LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO	
AC-127	LA PALMA AC-T25 AC-T26 AC-T27 AC-T28 EL HIERRO AC-T25	

TYPE No.	NAME NATIONAL TYPOLOGY INTERCALIBRATION TYPES IN GIGS																	
				R-C2	R-C3	R-C4	R-C5	R-C6	R-A2	R-M1	R-M2	R-M4	R-M5	R-L2	H. Modified	Artificial	1	
		WITHOUT IC TYPE km	WITHOUT IC TYPE % of the type	Small siliceous plain rocks 10-100 km² low altitude alk<0.4	Small siliceous gravel- rocks 10-100 km² medium altitude alk<0.4	Small mixed plain gravel- sand 100-1000 km² low altitude alk<0.4	Large mixed plain river basin 800m 1000- 10000 low altitude alk>0.4	Small calcareous plain gravel 10-300 km² low altitude alk<2.0	Small- medium siliceous blocks 10-1000 km² 500-1000 m basin>3000 nival- glacial	Small mixed 200-800 m 10-100 km² medium seasonal altitude	Medium mixed < 600 m 100-1000 km² low seasonal altitude	Small- Medium mixed 400-1500 m 10-1000 km² seasonal Medit. mountain	Small mixed < 300 m 10-100 km² temporary Mediterranean	Very large >10000 km² alk>0.5			Km River Basin Network	% River Basin Network
R-T1	Siliceous plain rivers of the Tagus and Guadiana	898.87	21.54							1,151.77	1,827.75		112.59		183.00		4,173.97	5.40
R-T2	Rivers of the Gudalquivir Valley	170.61	11.10								604.97		731.24		30.43		1,537.25	1.99
R-T3	Siliceous peneplain rivers of the Meseta Norte (Northen Plateau)	393.18	23.04							691.42		563.75			57.92		1,706.27	2.21
R-T4	Miniralised rivers of the Meseta Norte	551.08	15.08							103.71		1,418.44			1,581.23		3,654.46	4.73
R-T5	Rivers of Castilla-La Mancha	467.32	21.72									1,077.79			548.39	57.67	2,151.18	2.78
R-T6	Siliceous rivers of the foothills of Sierra Morena	48.22	4.14							10.46	284.54		660.23		162.33		1,165.76	1.51
R-T7	Low-altitude mineralised Mediterranean rivers	240.72	14.67							118.26	642.00	16.93	390.30		233.19		1,641.40	2.12
R-T8	Siliceous low-mountain Mediterranean rivers	547.01	9.15							2,732.83	1,598.01	834.89	86.69		181.99		5,981.43	7.73
R-T9	Mineralised low-mountain Mediterranean rivers	1,446.05	15.84							1,893.48	2,840.40	1,591.06	347.62		999.27	10.53	9,128.40	11.80
R-T10	Mediterranean rivers with karst influence	64.43	22.37							55.43	105.22		21.00		41.90		287.98	0.37
R-T11	Mediterranean siliceous mountain rivers	1,918.18	54.02							442.68		807.97	25.42		356.53		3,550.78	4.59
R-T12	Mediterranean calcareous mountain rivers	3,660.33	33.02							1,572.59	302.09	5,215.82	21.52		268.76	42.89	11,084.00	14.33
R-T13	Highly mineralised Mediterranean rivers	204.99	20.12							117.81	295.47	190.36	73.09		137.03		1,018.75	1.32
R-T14	Low-altitude mineralised Mediterranean axis	184.25	31.56								55.69				331.32	12.46	583.73	0.75
R-T15	Mediterranean-continental low-mineralised axis	1,266.87	45.83								215.53	76.10			995.71	209.89	2,764.11	3.57
R-T16	Mediterranean-continental mineralised axis	1,084.27	66.44												547.63		1,631.90	2.11
R-T17	Major axes in Mediterranean environments		0.00											699.28	794.39	129.17	1,622.83	2.10
R-T18	Coastal Mediterranean rivers	151.78	11.05							124.90	128.08		747.82		221.42		1,374.00	1.78
R-T19	Tinto and Odiel Rivers	309.31	96.28												11.96		321.26	0.42
R-T20	Wet Andalusian mountain range rivers		0.00							105.76	193.04		90.03		39.83		428.65	0.55
R-T21	Siliceous Cantabriab-Atlantic rivers	2,509.66	62.62	384.64	644.98	129.95		78.04							260.54		4,007.82	5.18
R-T22	Calcareous Cantabriab-Atlantic rivers	401.44	40.14					436.22							162.39		1,000.05	1.29
R-T23	Rivers of the Basque Country and the Pyrenees	212.79	40.08					273.65							44.42		530.86	0.69
R-T24	Gredos-Béjar Canyon	5.34	0.83							410.71	82.92	148.21					647.18	0.84
R-T25	Siliceous wet mountain rivers	2,364.64	85.82		34.64										356.06		2,755.33	3.56
R-T26	Calcareous wet mountain rivers	2,222.24	64.92						669.16	333.27	1.53		155.08		41.79		3,423.07	4.43
R-T27	High-mountain rivers	690.94	36.15						1,170.23						49.93		1,911.10	2.47
R-T28	Main Cantabrian-Atlantic siliceous river networks	284.42	41.92			76.43	42.03								275.62		678.50	0.88
R-T29	Main Cantabrian-Atlantic calcareous river networks	65.55	27.93			44.37	29.50								95.24		234.65	0.30
R-T30	Coastal Cantabrian-Atlantic rivers	562.05	42.27	428.56	17.29			228.69							93.02		1,329.61	1.72
R-T31	Small Cantabrian-Atlantic siliceous networks	1,586.50	43.15	814.29	794.30	268.81									213.05		3,676.95	4.75
R-T32	Small Cantabrian-Atlantic calcareous networks	197.79	26.39			69.66		375.35							106.73		749.53	0.97
R-B01	Balearic Islands. R_B01	157.10	100.00														157.10	0.20
R-B02	Balearic Islands. R_B02	31.78	100.00														31.78	0.04
R-B03	Balearic Islands. R_B03	388.80	100.00														388.80	0.50
	Km River Basin Network	25,288.53		1,627.48	1,491.20	589.22	71.52	1,391.95	1,839.39	9,865.08	9,177.23	11,941.32	3,462.62	699.28	9,423.00	462.61	77,330.44	100.00
	Percentage River Basin Network	32.70		2.10	1.93	0.76	0.09	1.80	2.38	12.76	11.87	15.44	4.48	0.90	12.19	0.60	100.00	

Relationship between national river types and common intercalibration types by virtue of the Decision of the Commission 2013/480/EU, in terms of length of the river basin network covered by those water bodies included in each type.

## Addendum 3.

Assessment of the status/ecological potential and of the chemical potential of surface water bodies.

River	Category				ber of dies	Ecol	ogical Status 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	/Pot.	Ecological Status/Pot. 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle			
Basin District		and Nature		1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good or higher (*)	Less than good (**)	No data	Good or higher	Less than good	No Data	
		Na	tural	86	87	47	37	2	65	22	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	1	9	0	1	0	9	0	0	
		Mod.	River	22	21	1	21	0	5	16	0	
			tural	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	
COR	Lake		y Mod. ficial	8	0 2	<u>4</u> 2	3 0	0	0 2	0	0	
			tural	10	10	2	8	0	1	9	0	
	Transitional	Heavi	ly Mod	4	4	0	4	0	1	3	0	
	Coastal	Na	tural	4	4	3	1	0	4	0	0	
		TOTAL		138	138	60	75	3	88	50	0	
			tural	223	223	167	53	3	199	24	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	10	10	7	2	1	6	4	0	
		Mod.	River tural	17 5	17 5	2	13 3	0	7	10 1	0	
	Lake		ficial	2	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	
COC	<b>T</b>		tural	16	16	12	4	0	11	5	0	
	Transitional		y Mod.	5	5	2	3	0	2	3	0	
	Coastal	Na	tural	14	14	13	1	0	13	1	0	
	Coastai	Heavi	y Mod.	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	
		TOTAL		293	293	209	79	5	244	49	0	
	Diversi		tural	378	384	173	84	121	318	66	0	
	River	Heavily Mod.	Reserv. River	17 16	19 12	1	13 13	2	0	19 11	0	
GAL	Transitional		tural	22	22	19	2	1	16	6	0	
UAL			tural	22	22	19	3	0	19	3	0	
	Coastal	Coastal Heavily Mod.		7	7	6	0	1	7	0	0	
		TOTAL	,	462	466	222	115	125	361	105	0	
		Na	Natural		204	169	51	1	168	36	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	30	30	20	10	0	20	10	0	
		Mod.	River	19	38	4	15	0	20	18	0	
MIÑ	Lake		tural	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	
	Transitional		ly Mod. tural	2	2	1	0	3	0	2	0	
	Coastal	Natural		1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0	
	- Coustai	TOTAL		278	279	195	78	5	212	67	0	
		Na	tural	608	479	123	485	0	94	385	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	42	42	20	21	1	31	11	0	
	Kivei	Mod.	River	38	166	1	37	0	70	96	0	
DUE			ficial	8	3	5	3	0	2	1	0	
	Laba		tural	12	9	10	2	0	6	3	0	
	Lake	Heavily Mod. Artificial		0	5	0	0	0	5 3	0 2	0	
		TOTAL	iiciai	710	709	161	548	1	211	498	0	
			tural	191	191	115	65	11	118	73	0	
	Piver	Heavily	Reserv.	58	58	25	29	4	30	24	4	
	River	Mod.	River	58	57	22	33	3	27	29	1	
TAJ			ficial	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	
	Lake		tural	7	7	6	0	1	5	2	0	
			ficial	9 <b>324</b>	9 <b>323</b>	2 <b>170</b>	7 <b>134</b>	0 <b>20</b>	192	7 <b>135</b>	0 <b>6</b>	
		TOTAL Na:	tural	195	191	53	142	0	<b>182</b> 57	135	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	50	52	17	30	3	14	35	3	
	1	Mod.	River	4	8	0	4	0	1	7	0	
GDN			tural	44	44	11	33	0	17	27	0	
	Lake		ly Mod.	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	
JUN			ficial	13	14	0	2	11	4	9	1	
	Transitional		tural	3	3	3	0	0	1	2	0	
			y Mod.	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	
	Coastal		tural	2	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	
		TOTAL	tural	<b>313</b> 39	<b>316</b> 39	<b>87</b> 16	<b>212</b> 16	<b>14</b> 7	96 22	<b>216</b> 15	2	
		Natural		33	33	10	10	,	22	10	_	
TOP	River	Heavily	Reserv.	7	7	2	3	2	5	2	0	

River	Category				ber of dies	Ecol	ogical Status 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	s/Pot.	Ecological Status/Pot. 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle			
Basin District	ı	and Nature		1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good or higher (*)	Less than good (**)	No data	Good or higher	Less than good	No Data	
		Arti	ficial	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
	Lake		tural	5	5	0	0	5	1	4	0	
	Lanc		ficial	0	1 -	0	0	0	1	0	0	
	Transitional	_	tural	5 6	5	3	5 3	0	0	5 5	0	
			y Mod. tural	2	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	
	Coastal		y Mod.	2	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	
		TOTAL		68	68	25	28	15	34	32	2	
		Nat	tural	290	291	171	119	0	185	106	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	56	57	48	8	0	53	4	0	
		Mod.	River	46	47	12	34	0	14	33	0	
GDQ	Lake		ural y Mod.	32 1	32 1	18 0	14	0	18 0	14 1	0	
GDQ	Lake		ficial	2	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	
	Transitional		y Mod.	13	13	2	11	0	2	11	0	
	Coastal	Nat	tural	3	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	
		TOTAL		443	446	255	188	0	276	170	0	
			ural	51	51	5	27	19	19	32	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	7	7	4	3	0	4	3	0	
		Mod.	River	7	7	0	4	3	3	4	0	
GYB	Lake		tural ficial	8	8	0	0	8	6	0	0	
GYB	Transitional		y Mod.	10	10	3	7	0	3	7	0	
	Halisitional		ural	8	8	8	0	0	7	1	0	
	Coastal		y Mod.	4	4	2	0	2	0	4	0	
		TOTAL		97	97	22	41	34	44	53	0	
		Nat	tural	101	101	48	51	2	60	41	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	14	14	9	5	0	12	2	0	
	Mivei	Mod.	River	17	17	1	16	0	3	14	0	
		40000000	ficial	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	
CNAA	Lake	Natural Artificial		7	7	3	4	0	3	4	0	
CMA		Natural		3	3	1	2	0	1	2	0	
	Transitional		Heavily Mod.		4	2	2	0	0	4	0	
	- 4	Natural		4 19	19	19	0	0	19	0	0	
	Coastal	Heavil	y Mod.	8	8	7	1	0	4	4	0	
		TOTAL		175	177	91	82	2	104	73	0	
			ural	69	69	28	41	0	35	34	0	
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	15	13	12	3	0	8	5	0	
		Mod.	River tural	6	8	0	6 1	0	0	8	0	
	Lake		y Mod.	2	2	0	2	0	0	2	0	
SEG	Luke		ficial	3	3	2	1	0	3	0	0	
	Transitional		y Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	
	Coastal		tural	14	14	13	1	0	13	1	0	
			y Mod.	3	3	0	3	0	1	2	0	
		TOTAL		114	114	55	58	1	61	53	0	
			ural	257	257	104	83	70	82	175	0	
	River	Heavily Mod.	Reserv. River	27 16	27 16	22 3	3 13	0	19 4	8 12	0	
			ficial	4	4	1	13	2	2	2	0	
			tural	16	16	7	7	2	1	15	0	
JUC	Lake		y Mod.	3	3	0	3	0	1	2	0	
	Transitional		y Mod.	4	4	0	0	4	2	2	0	
	Coastal		tural	16	16	12	4	0	13	3	0	
	Heavily Mod.		6	6	0	0	6	3	3	0		
		TOTAL	1	349	349	149	114	86	127	222	0	
			ural	635	630	237	143 0	255	474	154	2	
	River	Heavily Mod.	Reserv. River	56 7	60	0	6	56 1	33	27 3	3	
EBR				2	2	0	0	2	1	0	1	
		AIII	ficial				U			U		
	Lake		ficial tural	62	58	0	0	62	31	27	0	

River	C	ategory			ber of dies	Ecol	ogical Status 1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	/Pot.	Ecological Status/Pot. 2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle		
Basin District	ı	and Nature			2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good or higher (*)	Less than good (**)	No data	Good or higher	Less than good	No Data
		Arti	ficial	5	5	0	0	5	0	5	0
	Transitional	Nat	tural	5	3	0	0	5	2	1	0
	Transitional	Heavi	y Mod.	3	13	0	0	3	11	2	0
	Coastal	Nat	tural	3	3	3	0	0	3	0	0
		TOTAL		821	823	240	149	432	582	234	7
			tural	192	192	37	74	81	89	91	12
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	13	13	9	4	0	8	5	0
		Mod.	River	56	56	2	48	6	7	44	5
	Lake		tural	26	26	7	16	3	7	17	2
CAT			y Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
	Transitional		tural	22	22	6	14	2	5	14	3
			y Mod.	3	3	0	3	0	0	3	0
	Coastal		tural	28	28	17	10	1	17	11	0
			y Mod.	5	5	0	3	2	0	3	2
		TOTAL		346	346	78	172	96	133	188	25
	River	_	tural	91	91	23	24	44	23	24	44
		Heavily Mod.	Reserv.	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	3
BAL	Transitional		tural	30	30	19	5	6	19	5	6
DAL	Transitional	Heavi	y Mod.	6	6	4	2	0	4	2	0
	Coastal	Natural		37	36	27	4	6	23	7	6
		Heavily Mod.		5	5	0	0	5	0	1	4
		TOTAL		172	171	73	35	64	69	39	63
	River	H.Mod.	River	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
MEL	Coastal		tural	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
			y Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
		TOTAL		2	4	2	1	1	3	1	0
	Coastal		Natural		2	2	0	0	2	0	0
CEU			y Mod.	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
		TOTAL		3	3	2	1	0	2	1	0
Canary	Coastal	-	tural	35		34	0	1			
Islands			y Mod.	5		3	0	2			
		TOTAL	•	40		37	0	3			
			tural	3,627	3,480	1,516	1,495	616	2,008	1,412	60
	River	Heavily	Reserv.	406	421	199	135	72	252	159	10
		Mod.	River	331	478	52	264	15 6	163	306	9
			ficial	17	11	6	5		5 101	4	2
	Lako		tural	227	220	65	81	81 45	101	117	2
TOTAL	Lake		ly Mod.	61	56	6	10	45	33	21	2
			ficial tural	41	50	10	12 40	19 17	22	27	1 9
	Transitional			120	116	63 17			56	51	
			ly Mod.	60	70	17	35	8	28	42	0
	Coastal		tural	212	177	179 20	24 9	9 19	142	29	6 6
		TOTAL	ly Mod.	48	43			907	19	18	
		-		5,150	5,122	2,133	2,110		2,829	2,186	107

Assessment of the ecological status or potential of surface water bodies, by category and nature. Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.

(\*) Good or higher include natural water bodies with very good or good ecological status, and artificial or heavily modified water bodies with maximum or good ecological potential. (\*\*) Less than good include water bodies with moderate, deficient or poor ecological status or potential.

Second   Pear   Pear	River Basin	Cat	Category and			ber of dies	Chem	ical Status	1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle	Chemi	cal Status 2	e <sup>nd</sup> Cycle
River   Mod.   Reservoir   1   9   1   0   0   0   9   0   0   0		'	Nature		_	_	Good	Poor		Good	Poor	
Mod.   River   22   21   33   77   2   18   3   0   0			Na	atural	86	87	48	9	29	83	4	0
COR		River	Heavily	Reservoir	1	9	1	0	0	9	0	0
COR			Mod.	River	22	21	13	7	2	18	3	0
COR			Na	atural	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
COR	605	Lake	Heav	ily Mod.	8	0	3	0	5	0	0	0
Transitional   Heavily Mod.   4   4   1   3   0   2   2   0   0	COR			-	2	2	1	0	1	2	0	0
Coastal   Natural   4			Na	atural	10	10	10	0	0	8	2	0
Coastal		Transitional	Heav	ily Mod.	4	4	1	3	0	2	2	0
River		Coastal	Na	atural	4	4	4	0	0	4	0	0
River   Heavily   Reservoir   10   10   5   0   5   7   3   3   0			TOTAL		138	138	81	19	38	127	11	0
COC    Cocc    Cocc			Na	atural	223	223	30	4	189	221	2	0
Costal   Natural   5   5   2   0   0   2   2   0   0   0   0   0		River	Heavily	Reservoir	10	10	5	0	5	7	3	0
COC			Mod.	River	17	17	9	1	7	14	3	0
Transitional		1.1.	Na	atural	5	5	2	0	3	5	0	0
Transitional   Natural   16   16   16   0   0   14   1   0   0	606	Lаке	Ar	tificial	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Heavily Mod.   S   S   4	COC	Tunnaitianal	Na	atural	16	16	16	0	0	16	0	0
Coastal   Heavily Mod.   1		Transitional	Heav	ily Mod.	5	5	4	1	0	4	1	0
Heavily Mod.   1		C	Na	atural	14	14	14	0	0	14	0	0
Natural   1		Coastal										
River   Heavily   Mod.   River   17   19   13   4   0   18   1   0   0   1   2   0   0   1   2   0   0   1   2   0   0   0   1   2   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					293	293	81	6	206	284	9	0
Mod.   River   16   12   12   4   0   10   2   0   0			Na	atural	378	384	356	22	0	379	5	0
Transitional   Natural   22   22   0		River	Heavily	Reservoir	17	19	13	4	0	18	1	0
Natural   Heavily Mod.   7			Mod.	River	16	12	12	4	0	10	2	0
Coastal   Heavily Mod.   7	GAL	Transitional	Na	atural	22	22	0	4	18	18	4	0
Heavily Mod.   7, 7, 1   3   3   3   7   0   0   0		Caratal	Na	atural	22	22	0	8	14	21	1	0
Natural   121   204   39   7   175   196   8   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0		Coastai			7	7	1	3	3	7	0	0
Natural   Heavily   Reservoir   30   30   10   0   20   30   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					462	466	382	45	35	453	13	0
Mol.   River   19   38   7   0   12   36   2   0   0   0   1   1   0   0   0   1   1		River	Na	atural	221	204	39	7	175	196	8	0
Natural   1			Heavily	Reservoir	30	30	10	0	20	30	0	0
Transitional Natural			Mod.	River	19	38	7	0	12	36	2	0
Heavily Mod.   2   2   0   0   2   2   0   0   0	N 4160	1.1.	Na	atural	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Coastal   Natural   1	IVIIIN	Lake	Heav	ily Mod.	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Natural   608   479   587   215   269   10   0		Transitional	Na	atural	4	2	0	0	4	2	0	0
Natural   Heavily   Reservoir   42   42   42   0   0   37   1   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4		Coastal	Natural		1	2	0	0	1	2	0	0
Property   Property			TOTAL		278	279	56	7	215	269	10	0
DUE			Na	atural	608	479	587	21	0	464	15	0
Mod.   River   38   166   36   2   0   155   11   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0		River	Heavily	Reservoir	42	42	42	0	0	37	1	4
TOP    River   Natural   12   9   12   0   0   8   1   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0			Mod.	River	38	166	36	2	0	155	11	0
Control   Cont	DHE		Ar	tificial	8	3	7	1	0	3	0	0
Artificial   0   5   0   0   0   5   0   0   0   0	DOL				12	9	12	0	0	8	1	0
TOTAL    River		Lake	Heav	ily Mod.	2	5	2	0	0	5	0	0
River   Heavily   Reservoir   58   58   57   1   0   58   0   0   0			Ar	tificial	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	0
River			5555		1							
TAJ    TAJ   Artificial   1												
TAJ    Artificial   1		River	1 1									
Lake		•										
TOP   River   Artificial   9   9   9   9   0   0   9   0   0   0	TAJ											
TOTAL   S24   S23   S13   S11   O   S20   S   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O   O		Lake										
River   Heavily   Reservoir   50   52   47   0   3   47   2   3   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   47   2   3   3   3   5   0   3   3   5   0   3   3   5   0   3   3   47   2   3   3   3   5   0   3   3   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4				tificial								
River   Heavily   Reservoir   50   52   47   0   3   47   2   3   3   3   3   47   2   3   3   3   3   3   5   0   3   3   3   5   0   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3												
GDN         Mod. River Natural         4         8         1         0         3         5         0         3           GDN         Lake         Heavily Mod. 1         1         1         0         0         12         37         0         7           Heavily Mod. 1         1         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0         0         0         0         0         2         0         0												
GDN         Natural         44         44         43         0         12         37         0         7           Heavily Mod.         1         1         0         0         1         0         0         1           Transitional         Natural         3         3         3         0         0         2         1         0           Heavily Mod.         1         1         1         0         0         0         1         0           Coastal         Natural         2         2         2         0         0         0         2         0           TOTAL         313         316         268         2         43         282         10         24           Heavily Mod.         Reservoir         7         7         2         3         2         5         2         0		River										
Coastal   Coastal   Coastal   Coastal   Coastal   Coastal   Reservoir   Coastal   Co												
Artificial   13   14   4   0   9   9   3   2												
Transitional   Natural   3   3   3   0   0   2   1   0       Heavily Mod.   1   1   1   0   0   0   0   1   0     Coastal   Natural   2   2   2   0   0   0   0   2   0     TOTAL   313   316   268   2   43   282   10   24     TOP   River   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     River   Natural   Reservoir   1   1   1   0   0   0   0   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   Natural   Reservoir   7   7   2   3   2   5   2   0     TOP   River   River   Natural   River   1   1   1   1   0   0   0   1   0   0	GDN	Lake										
Transitional   Heavily Mod.   1   1   1   0   0   0   1   0   0   1   0   0												
Coastal   Natural   2   2   2   0   0   0   2   0		Transitional										
TOTAL 313 316 268 2 43 282 10 24    Natural 39 39 20 10 9 22 15 2     Heavily Reservoir 7 7 2 3 2 5 2 0     Mod. River 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0				-								
TOP River Natural 39 39 20 10 9 22 15 2 Mod. River 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 0				aturai								
TOP River Heavily Reservoir 7 7 2 3 2 5 2 0 Mod. River 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 0				stural								
TOP River Mod. River 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 0												
	TOP	River										
Annulai I II					1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

River	Cat	egory and		ber of dies	Chem	ical Status	1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle	Chemi	cal Status 2	end Cycle
Basin District	١	Nature		2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good	Poor	No data	Good	Poor	No data
	Laba	Natural	cycle 5	5	0	0	5	5	0	0
	Lake	Artificial	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0
	Transitional	Natural	5	5	0	5	0	0	5	0
	Transitional	Heavily Mod.	6	6	3	3	0	3	3	0
	Coastal	Natural	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
		Heavily Mod.	2	2	0	2	0	0	2	0
		TOTAL	68	68	28	23	17	39	27	2
	River	Natural	290	291 57	279 49	11	0	277	14	0
	River	Heavily Reservoi  Mod. River	r 56 46	47	49	7 6	0	53 43	4	0
		Natural	32	32	0	0	32	30	2	0
GDQ	Lake	Heavily Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
ODQ	Lunc	Artificial	2	2	0	0	2	1	1	0
	Transitional	Heavily Mod.	13	13	12	1	0	12	1	0
	Coastal	Natural	3	3	3	0	0	3	0	0
		TOTAL	443	446	383	25	35	420	26	0
		Natural	51	51	22	10	19	35	16	0
	River	Heavily Reservoi	r 7	7	7	0	0	6	1	0
		Mod. River	7	7	2	2	3	5	2	0
	Lake	Natural	8	8	0	0	8	6	2	0
GYB	Lake	Artificial	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
	Transitional	Heavily Mod.	10	10	9	0	1	7	3	0
	Coastal	Natural	8	8	8	0	0	8	0	0
		Heavily Mod.	4	4	2	0	2	1	3	0
		TOTAL	97	97	50	12	35	70	27	0
	River	Natural	101	101	88	2	11	95	6	0
		Heavily Reservoi	_	14	14	0	0	11	3	0
		Mod. River	17	17	14	0	3	14	1	2
		Artificial	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
CNAA	Lake	Natural	7	7	7	0	0	7 2	0	0
CMA		Artificial	1 3	3	2	0	1	3	0	0
	Transitional	Natural Heavily Mod.	4	3	2	0	2	1	3	0
		Natural	19	19	19	0	0	19	0	0
	Coastal	Heavily Mod.	8	8	8	0	0	3	5	0
		TOTAL	175	177	156	2	17	156	18	3
		Natural	69	69	64	5	0	63	6	0
	River	Heavily Reservoi		13	12	3	0	12	1	0
		Mod. River	6	8	3	3	0	5	3	0
		Natural	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
CEC	Lake	Heavily Mod.	2	2	1	1	0	2	0	0
SEG		Artificial	3	3	3	0	0	3	0	0
	Transitional	Heavily Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
	Coastal	Natural	14	14	12	2	0	13	1	0
		Heavily Mod.	3	3	1	2	0	0	3	0
		TOTAL	114	114	97	16	1	100	14	0
		Natural	257	257	141	8	108	236	21	0
	River	Heavily Reservoi		27	14	1	12	22	5	0
		Mod. River	16	16	7	5	4	8	8	0
		Artificial	16	16	1	1	2	3	1	0
JUC	Lake	Natural	16	16	2	0	14	12	4	0
	Transitional	Heavily Mod. Heavily Mod.	3	3	0	0	4	2	0	0
	TransitiUlial	Natural	16	16	16	0	0	16	0	0
	Coastal	Heavily Mod.	6	6	0	0	6	4	2	0
		TOTAL	349	349	181	17	151	307	42	0
		Natural	635	630	0	32	603	599	31	0
		Heavily Reservoi	_	60	0	0	56	60	0	0
	River	Mod. River	7	6	0	2	5	4	2	0
		Artificial	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
EBR		Natural	62	58	0	0	62	58	0	0
EBR										
EBR	Lake	Heavily Mod.	43	43	0	0	43	43	0	0
EBR	Lake		43 5	43 5	0	0	43	43	0	0

River Basin	Cat		ber of dies	Chem	ical Status	1 <sup>st</sup> Cycle	Chemical Status 2 <sup>nd</sup> Cycle			
District		Nature	1 <sup>st</sup> cycle	2 <sup>nd</sup> cycle	Good	Poor	No data	Good	Poor	No data
		Heavily Mod.	3	13	0	0	3	13	0	0
	Coastal	Natural	3	3	0	0	3	3	0	0
		TOTAL	821	823	0	34	787	790	33	0
		Natural	192	192	111	14	67	123	44	25
	River	Heavily Reservo		13	8	0	5	9	3	1
		Mod. River	56	56	26	16	14	18	31	7
	Lake	Natural	26	26	1	0	25	1	0	25
CAT		Heavily Mod. Natural	22	1 22	0	0	1 22	0	0	1 22
	Transitional	Heavily Mod.	3	3	0	0	3	0	0	3
		Natural	28	28	28	0	0	26	2	0
	Coastal	Heavily Mod.	5	5	3	0	2	0	3	2
		TOTAL	346	346	177	30	139	177	83	86
		Natural	91	91	0	0	91	0	0	91
	River	Heavily Reserve	ir 3	3	0	0	3	0	0	3
DAI	Transitional	Natural	30	30	0	0	30	0	0	30
BAL		Heavily Mod.	6	6	0	0	6	0	0	6
	Coastal	Natural	37	36	0	0	37	0	0	36
	Coastai	Heavily Mod.	5	5	0	0	5	0	0	5
		TOTAL	172	171	0	0	172	0	0	171
	River	H.Mod. River	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
MEL	Coastal	Natural	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
		Heavily Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
		TOTAL Natural	2	2	0	0	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	0	0
CEU	Coastal	Heavily Mod.	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0
CEO		TOTAL	3	3	0	0	3	2	1	0
		Natural	35	J	32	0	3			
Canary	Coastal	Heavily Mod.	5		3	0	2			
Islands		TOTAL	40		35	0	5			
		Natural	3,627	3,480	2,148	163	1,316	3,166	188	126
	Diverse	Heavily Reservo		421	281	19	106	384	26	11
	River	Mod. River	331	478	225	53	53	390	75	13
		Artificial	17	11	10	2	5	10	1	0
		Natural	227	220	64	0	163	179	9	32
TOTAL	Lake	Heavily Mod.	61	56	6	3	52	53	1	2
IOIAL		Artificial	41	50	18	0	23	43	4	3
	Transitional	Natural	120	116	31	9	80	52	12	52
		Heavily Mod.	60	70	32	8	20	47	14	9
	Coastal	Natural	212	177	142	10	60	135	6	36
		Heavily Mod.	48	43	19	7	22	17	19	7
		TOTAL	5,150	5,122	2,976	274	1,900	4,476	355	291

Assessment of the chemical status of surface water bodies, by category and nature.

Comparison between the first and the second planning cycle.